

CONFIDENTIAL

M

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CMF LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST AIR DIV CMF LAI RVN

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHU RVN

INFO: CG USARV LANG BINH RVN

CG IFPCGV NHA TRANG RVN

CG 1ST AGD FWD BANG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG RVN

CG 2D LOK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI RVN

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON RVN

CG 2D DIV (ARVN) RVN

OIC I LASC DNG RVN

1 C/A 1 CG

1 G2 4 G3

1 IO

1 CLIC G3 1 G4

1 HIST 1 TOC

1 CG 80TH GEN SP
GP

4 CO TF ARTY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-GCOP 5050 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 010001H - 012400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

01 2055Z
October 1967

1 10

Robert K. Golden 476

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

O. A. Gerner
O. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

STATE
SECURITY

C. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. CALDEN

476

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>DESTY</u>	<u>ARVN</u>
42 KHA	387 VC KIA(C)	13 NVA KIA(C)
172 WHA(evac)	23 VC KIA(F)	5 IW
29 WHA(minor)	59 NVA KIA(C)	2 WHA(evac)
5 CIDG KHA	11 KVA KIA(F)	
17 CIDG WHA	73 IW	
2 US advisors WHA	13 CSW	
2 NBK	13 DET	
16 NBW	5 PW	
4 Helicopters desty		

l. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	59		31	90			90
155mm	6	6	75	87			87

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	1724	33	16	37	1810
155mm	618	3	18	1	640

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

01 2055Z

Cite: 5050 012055Z Oct67 2 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS LOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CITY

C. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
238	468	91 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordinance
13	16.75 tons bombs 2.25 tons napalm 114 rockets

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: AMERICAL DIV units conducted offensive opns in the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TAC's designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact reported throughout the day. TAC Air and Arty cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opn WHEELER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAC): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to CDT ambush, S&D, and clearing opns in zone. 2/1 Inf CDT'd normal opns in zone. Co C, 3/21 Inf OPCON to 1/1 Cav, closed Hill 175 (BT337137) at 1430H. 2/11 ACR cont'd to CDT normal opns along Hwy #1 north. Trp E(-) closed sqdn rear base camp at 1200H. F/17 Cav cont'd to CDT sety opns in zone.

c. 3/4th Ind Div (DUC PHO TAC): Cont to CDT offensive opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the Duc Pho area w/3 Inf Bns, one armored cav trp, one tank co, and supporting units w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TAC): CDT'd S&D opns in Opn WHEELER.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: The bde will CDT ambushes, patrols, and S&D

Cite: 5050 012055Z Oct67 3 10

STATE
SECURITY

C. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

opns in zone. 4/31 Inf cont S&D opns in AO w/the on(-).

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont ofensive opn in the Duc Pho TACH to loc and destroy NVA/VC main forces. 1/14 cont S&D opns in the S portion of the 3/4 TACH. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the adjusted portion of the 3/4 TACH. A/2/35 CDT CA to vic BS787468. CDT search and cont to evas rice.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

5. (C) Special Opns: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMERICAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH).

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/14 - Neg contact.

(5) 2/11 ACH - Opn WHEELER.

(6) 1/1 ACH - Neg contact.

(7) ARTY - 011640H FO 3/16 Arty vic BS503873 fired on 5 VC

in a hut, res 1 KIA(C).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACH).

(1) 1/35 - 010850H A/1/35 vic BS780302 eng'd 2 VC, res 2 KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 010850H C/2/35 vic BS785443 eng'd 1 en, res 1 KIA(C).

011355H B/2/35 vic BS754533 had 4 WHA fm booby trapped
HG (2evac, 2 minor).

(3) 011746H A/2/35 vic BS795470 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 - 011500H C/1/10 vic BS924273 det 10 indiv. One tried
to drop a HG and was killed by PHD, res 1 KIA(C).

Cite: 5050 012055Z Oct67 4 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

011745H C/1/10 via US914269 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Ingr Bn - Neg contact.

(6) 1/14 - (Delayed) 302310H R/1/14 via US873328 rec'd 1 HG,
res 1 KHA, 2 WHA(evac).010730H PAC via US740323 fired on suspected en
loc, res 1 KIA(C).

010830H R/1/14 via US873328 loc 1 VC KIA(C).

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

Cite: 5050 012055Z Oct67 5 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS LOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Arty (AMERICAN DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	AVN	OTHER
105mm	35		32	67			67
155mm	9	3	43	55			55
8" How	1		79	80			80
175mm	1		24	25			25

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	623	5	8	6	642
155mm	538	10		5	553
8" How	203				203
175mm	50				50

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

STATE
SECURITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

(2) LUC 1HC TAC - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UN-CBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	13	1	78	92			92
155mm	16	2	93	111			111
8" How			26	26			26
175mm			18	18			18

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	NC	TOTAL
105mm	471	37		20	528
155mm	643	76	9	11	739
8" How	52				52
175mm	42				42

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 9

Sorties - 21

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

Cite: 5050 012055Z Oct67 7 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS LOS DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

TE
CITY

O. A. GEMER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

7. (C) Recap of Ops:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Pt	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D 12			1			6	
	N 7	3		10	8		6	
3/21	D	4						
	N	1			4	1	32	
4/31	D 2	6	1					
	N		1		17		4	
1/14	D							
	N							
2/11	D	4	2					
	N				4	1	8	
1/1	D	4	1		1			
	N				4	1	3	
TOTAL	D 14	18	4	1	1		6	
	N 7	4	1	10	37	3	53	

b. DUC PHO TACH.

1/35	D					1	2
	N				3	1	
2/35	D				2		2
	N						
C/1/10	D						
	N						
C/2/34	D						
	N						
1/14	D	1					2
	N			8	9		
TOTAL	D	1			2	1	6
	N			8	12	1	

Cite: 5050 012055ZOct67⁸ 10

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAOK.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS503873	011640H	FC/3/16	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) Arty

(2) DUC PHO TAOK.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
(Delayed) BS873328	302310H	R/1/14	1 KIA 2 WHA	Unk None Plt NDP
BS740323	010730H	PAC	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) ACFT
BS873328	010830H	R/1/14	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) Plt S&D
BS785443	010850H	C/2/35	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) Plt S&D
BS754533	011355H	B/2/35	4 WHA	Unk None Plt S&D
BS924273	011500H	C/1/10	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) Plt S&D
BS780302	011600H	A/1/35	None	Unk 2 KIA(C) Plt S&D
BS914269	011745H	C/1/10	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) Plt S&D
BS795470	011746H	A/2/35	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) Plt S&D

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Upn WHEELER).

FRND	ENEMY
2 KHA	27 KIA(C)
9 WHA	2 KIA(P)
	1 IW
	2 CSW

9. (C) Monthly Recap of Results/Casualties by Battalion for the Period
010001H - 012400 Sep 67.

Cite: 5050 012055Z Oct 67 9 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS UCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	CONTACTS			US		AMBT KIA CONF/PROB	PM VC/NVA	IN/CS
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	MIA			
<u>196th Lt Inf Bde</u>								
2/1	5	4	1	3	9			1
3/21	22	19	3	2	14	8	17	23 6
4/31	12	10	2	1	4	9	7	2 1
2/11	16	12	4	7	54	62	22	3 5 6
1/1	9	6	3	3	9	2	8	
TOTAL	64	51	13	16	90	81	54	25 3 13 6

1/101st
Div (BN)

1/327	72	54	18	4	26	121	2	1	6
2/327	54	43	11	8	30	107	11	8	25 1
2/502	74	21	53	15	77	115		8	26 6
1/14	38	35	3	7	27	69	2	2	11
TOTAL	238	153	85	34	160	412	15	19	68 7

DUC PHO
TACH

1/35	22	22		6	17	37		9	2
2/35	69	64	5	1	30	144		59	34
TOTAL	81	86	5	7	47	181		68	36

Cite: 5050 012055Z Oct67

10

10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS LDD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAF DNG RVN

CG 1ST BDE 1ST ACD DIV CHU LAI RVN/2EN 1 C/S 1 CG

CG 196TH INF BDR CHU LAI RVN (COURIER) 1 G2 4 G3

INFO: CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO RVN
CG 3D BDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)
CG USARV LONG BINH RVN

CG 1ST BDE 1ST ACD DIV CHU LAI RVN 1 IO

CG 1ST ACD FWD BUNG SON RVN

CG 1ST MAF DIV FWD DNG RVN

CG 2D ACD FWD QUANG NGAI RVN

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC
1 HIST 1 TOC
1 CO 80TH GEN SPT
GP
4 CO TF ARTY

CG USA 1ST CMD QUI NHOM RVN

CG 2D DIV (A.VN) RVN

OIC I DASC DNG RVN

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GOLF 5073 ATTN: COC

Subj: STHAF for Period: 020001H - 022400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Cpn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

02 2020Z
October 1967

1 10

476

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Robert K. Golden
O. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS LOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT E. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Cum Res:

PRIME	ARMY	ARVN
50 KHA	402 VC KIA(C)	13 NVA KIA(C)
218 WHA(evac)	23 VC KIA(P)	5 IW
29 WHA(evac)	67 NVA KIA(C)	2 WHA(evac)
3 MHA	11 NVA KIA(P)	
5 CIDG KHA	75 IW	
17 CIDG WHA	14 CSW	
2 US advisors WHA	13 DET	
2 NBK	6 PW	
16 MBW		
4 Helicopters desty		
1. Arty Support:		

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBSS	UNOBSS	HELI	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	61		7	68			68
155mm	14	1	42	57		1	56
8" How							
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	AP	ILLUM	PG	
105mm	1312	93	164	40	1609
155mm	704	8	17	12	741
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

Cite: 5073 022020Z Oct67

2

10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS IN D DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Ldt	Cargo
343	563	111 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
31	17 tons bombs 11.75 tons napalm 168 rockets

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: AMERICAL DIV units conducted offensive opns in the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TAC's designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/light contact reported. The 3d Bde, 1st ACD OPCON to the AMERICAL DIV continues redeployment to the Chu Lai area. The 2/12 Inf Bn, 3d Bde, 1st ACD closed at the base of 1/5 Marines via BT026341 at 021045H. D/2/12 redeployed to BT022288 to relieve D/1/5 Marines closing 1425H. C/1/77 Arty Bn is supporting this unit and is loc w/the bn at BT026341. TAC Air and Arty cont'd to pound known and suspected en locations. Opri WHEELER cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAC): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to CDT ambush, S&D, and clearing opns in zone. 4/31 Inf cont'd S&D opns in zone w/minor contact. At 0800H A Co, 2/1 Inf secured 1st Air Cav sites on KY HUA island. One plt fm A Trp, 17th Cav, OPCON to 2/11 ACR, escorted a 175 man plt fm B/3/18 Arty fm BT330209 to Hill 29 via BT228306.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAC): Cont'd to CDT offensive opns in the Duc Pho area to loc and desty NV/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure w/3 Inf Bns conducting S&D opns in zone.

Cite: 5073 022020Z Oct67

3

10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DER 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TAOR): Cont'd S&D opns in Opn
WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TAOR): Cont'd redeployment to the
Chu Lai area. As of this date the following elements have closed: 2d Bn,
12th Cav; HHC, 1/7 Cav; HHC, 3d Bde(-) C-8th Engr; 545th MP Flt; 1/21 Arty
CP; B/1/21 Arty; C/2/20 Arty; and the 25th Inf Plt (Scout Dog).

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: CDT ambushes, ptls, and S&D opns in zone.
2/1 Inf cont to secure 1st Air Cav loc on KY HOA island. HHC, MP Flt
escorts a convoy of 16 veh's to TAM KY fm CHU LAI commencing 0800H.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont offensive opns in the Duc Pho TAOR to
loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/14 cont S&D opns in the S portion of
the 3/4 TAOR. 1/35 cont S&D opns in the adjusted portion of the 3/4 TAOR.
2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of the 3/4 TAOR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont redeployment. 2/12 CDT local
patrolling in-zone. A/2/12 airlift to vic BT023289. 1/7(-) airlifts to
Hill 63. A/1/7 cont scy of helicopter island in present loc. B/1/7
secures TAM KY airstrip. B/1/21 Arty CDT airlift to Hill 63. 3d Bde CP
CDT airlift to Hill 63. Trains of the 3d Bde, 1st ACD will depart LZ
English 030700H for movement N along Hwy#1 to Chu Lai.

5. (C) Special Opns: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMERICAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR)

Cite: 5073 022020Z Oct67

4

10

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 020730H vic BS632961 D/4/31 eng'd 1 en, res 1 VC

KIA(C), 2 IN CIA.

(4) ANTY - 021742H vic BS510864 FO/3/16 eng'd 5 VC in hut,
res 3 VC KBA(P).

021050H vic BS504872 FO/3/16 fired on 4 VC in
bunker, res 3 VC KBA(P).

(5) 2/11 AGR - Spn WHEELER.

(6) 1/1 AGR - Neg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOK)

(1) 1/35 - 021128H A/1/35 vic BS778323 amb 7 NVA, res 7 KIA(C).

021410H C/1/35 vic BS754361 eng'd 2 VC, res

2 KIA(C).

021877H C/1/35 vic BS768348 eng'd 2 VC, res

1 KIA(C).

021100H C/1/35 vic BS766354 eng'd 4 VC, res

4 KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 020710H Sde AVN vic BS780497 eng'd 2 VC, res

2 KIA(C).

020908H B/2/35 vic BS784504 det a booby trapped

HG, res 2 WHA(evac).

021646H C/3/35 vic BS725432 eng'd 2 VC, res

1 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 - Neg contact.

Cite: 5073 022020Z Oct67

5

10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) C/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

(6) 1/14 - 021925H R/1/14 vic JS871322 while moving to
night listening post, det mine, res 1 KHA, 3 WHA(evac).

021545H A/1/14 vic JS878264 obs and eng'd 1 VC,
res 1 KLA(C).

d. CLOC - Neg contact.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

④. Arty (AMERICAN DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TAOR - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	15	1	32	48			48
155mm	8	1	38	47			47
8" How	4		77	81			81
175mm	2			2			2

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	IF	ILLUM	NC	TOTAL
105mm	432	11	23	2	468
155mm	555	11		3	569
8" How	148				148
175mm	18				18

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

Cite: 5073 022020Z Oct67

7 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) DUC FHO TAO -- 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ACVN	OTHER
105mm	15	2	78	95			95
155mm	12	2	98	112			112
8" How	2		20	22			22
175mm			7	7			7

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	JP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	730	8	26	30	794
155mm	730	46	31	8	815
8" How	66				66
175mm	7				7

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

2. Close Air Support:

Missions - 8

Sorties - 19

3. Significant Effects of Weather: None

Cite: 5073 022020Z Oct67

8

10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIRM 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERRER

ROBERT K. COLLINS

CONFIDENTIAL

476

7. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TAO.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D	3		1			10	
	N	3		12	3			
3/21	D	3						
	N	2			6		32	
4/31	D	8	6	3				3
	N			1	20	1	5	
1/14	D							
	N							
2/11	D							
	N							
1/1	D		3					
	N			1	5	1	4	
TOTAL	D	8	12	6	1		10	3
	N		5	1	13	34	41	

b. DUC THO TAO.

1/35	D		2		3			
	N		1			7	1	
2/35	D		1					3
	N						1	
6/1/10	D							
	N							
6/2/34	D							
	N							
1/14	D		1				1	2
	N				14	5	1	
TOTAL	D		1	3	3		1	5
	N			1	14	12	3	

Cite: 5073 022020Z Oct67

9 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS 90D DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. CALDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAOR.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS632961	020730H	D/4/31 None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 2 IW	Plt S&D
BS504872	021050H	3/16 Arty None	Unk 3 KIA(P)	Arty
BS510864	021742H	3/16 Arty None	Unk 3 KIA(P)	Arty

(2) LUC PHU TAOR.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS780497	020710H	AVN None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	ACFT
BS784504	020908H	B/2/35 2 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BS766354	021100H	C/1/35 None	Unk 4 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS778323	021128H	A/1/35 None	Unk 7 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS754361	021410H	C/1/35 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS878264	021545H	A/1/14 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS725432	021646H	C/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS768348	021817H	C/1/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS871322	021925H	R/1/14 1 KHA 3 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn WHEELER)

FRND	ENEMY
9 KHA	42 KIA(C)
51 WHA	6 KIA(P)
3 MHA	4 IW
	1 CSW

Cite: 5073 022020Z Oct67

10

10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

INTERNAL

TO: CG III MAF DNG

1 CG 1 CS

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G2 4 G3

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 IC 1 HIST

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

1 CLDC 1 CLIC G3

CG 3D BDE 1ST AGD CHU LAI RVN (COURIER)

1 CG 80TH GEN SFT

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

4 CG DIV ARTY

1 TOC

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST AGD FWD BUNG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

CG SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5093 ATTN: CGC

Subj: SITREP for Period 030001 - 032400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn WHEELER

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Frnd
53 KHA
232 WHA(evac)
29 MHA(minor)
3 MHA
5 CLDG KIA
17 CLDG WHA
2 US advisors WHA
2 WBK
16 NBW
4 Helicopters desty

Enemy
421 VC KIA(C)
23 VC KIA(P)
69 NVA KIA(C)
11 NVA KIA(P)
79 IW
14 CSW
13 DET
6 PW

ARVN
13 NVA KIA(C)
5 IW
2 WHA(evac)

03 2000Z

Oct 1967

1 9

ROBERT K GOLDEN

MAJ, GS

Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

O A GERNER, CPT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

RUE T K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS L.OBS H&I TOTALSUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	32		7	39			39
155mm	8		61	69			69

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	433	16	26	53	528
155mm	329	2	49	7	387

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

134

169

21 tons

e. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

4

2 tons bombs

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: AMERICAL DIV units conducted offensive opns in the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACR's designed to loc and destroy NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact reported. The 3d Bde, 1st ACD cont'd redeployment to the Chu Lai area. TAC Air and Arty cont'd to pound known and suspected en loc's. Opn WHEELER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to CDT amb, S&D, and clearing opns in zone. 2/1 Inf CDT'd an eagle flight vic

Cite: 5093 032000Z Oct67

2 9

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS LOD DIA 5200.10

AK

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

BT465143. Contact was minor. A/2/1 cont its men of securing the 1st Air Cav sites on KY HOA Island. The 4/31 Inf(-) CDT'd three plt sized detailed search and clear opns in zone. 2 Trp, 17th Cav escorted a 100 veh convoy fm QUANG NGAI to CHU LAI closing 1749H without incident.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR): CDT'd offensive opns in the Duc Pho TAOR to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact reported.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TAOR): Cont'd Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TAOR): Cont'd redeployment to the Chu Lai area. The following elements closed at 031230H via TAM KY, 5th Bn, 7th Cav. The trains of the 3d Bde, departed LZ English at 030700H and closed Chu Lai at 1749H without incident.

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive patrolling, amb, road clearing, and S&D opns in zone. C/1/1 CDT S&D opns via BS6795. One plt B Co 4/31 CDT S&D opns via BS6297. D Co 4/31 CDT S&D opns via BS6694. At 040800H E Trp, 2/11(-) will move fm Chu Lai N & CDT S&D opns in a westerly direction in AO TOOTH. HHC, MP Plt will escort an 11 veh convoy to TAM KY at 0830H. At 0900H F Trp will escort a convoy fm the 3d Bde, 1st ACD fm Chu Lai to TAM KY.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont offensive opns in the Duc Pho TAOR to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/3 Inf Bns conducting S&D opns in zone. 1/14 Inf cont S&D opns in the S portion of the 3/4 TAOR. 1/35 CDT heli-lift fm Bn CP, RCN Flt, and Co C(-) fm LZ OD to LZ MT BRONCO, then CDT

Cite: 5093 032000Z Oct67

3 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS UCD AIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

OK

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

air movement to TAM KY and estab BN CP vic BT130200 vic Hill 488, will then become CPGON to 1st Bde, 101st Abn Div.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: relieve the 5th Marines effective 041200H

Oct 67. Open Hill 63 for normal opns on relief.

5. (C) Special Opns: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMERICAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact,

(2) 3/21 - 031418H C/3/21 vic BT305132 eng'd 2 VC, res

1 KIA(F).

(3) 4/31 - 030945H B/4/31 vic BS627975 had 2 US WHA by a

HG thrown fm spider hole, FRD eng'd, res 2 WHA, 3 KIA(C), 1 .38 cal pistol CIA.

(4) 2/11 - Opn WHEELER.

(5) 1/1 - 031430H C/1/1 vic BT668933 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR)

(1) 1/35 - Neg contact.

(2) 2/35 - 030810H Bde AVN vic BS650052 eng'd 5 VC with

wpns, res 4 KIA(C), 1 shotgun CIA.

030745H Bde AVN vic BS785473 gunships rec'd SA

fire, gunships eng'd, res 5 KIA(C).

031310H C/2/35 vic BS727467 eng'd 6 VC, res

1 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 - 030817H C/1/10 vic BS798439 eng'd 1 en in a hole,

Oite: 5093 032000Z Oct67

4 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS LDD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

res 1 KIA(C).

(4) 6/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

(6) 1/14 - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

Cite: 5093 032000Z Oct67

5 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

e. Arty (ARTILLERY DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TAO - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	IAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	17		25	42			42
155mm	1	6	38	45			45
8" How		1	52	53			53
175mm	1		3	4			4

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	372	9		4	385
155mm	561	17			578
8" How	114				114
175mm	6				6

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

Cite: 5093 032000Z Oct67

6 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(2) DUC HHO TAC - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	L&I	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	21	7	59	87			87
155mm	11	3	108	122			122
8" How			11	11			11
175mm			7	7			7

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	377	5	53	29	464
155mm	770	48	3	4	825
8" How	66				66
175mm	7				7

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

f. Close Air Support:

Missions - 1

Sorties - 1

g. Significant Effects of Weather: Slight effects.

Cite: 5093 032000Z Oct67

7 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10CONFIDENTIAL *AS*

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D	15	4		1	1		6	
	N	5	2		15	7		6	
3/21	D		7			8		1	
	N					7	1		
4/31	D	2	6	1				1	
	N			1	2	20		4	
2/11	D								
	N								
1/1	D		2	3					
	N				1	6	1	3	
TOTAL	D	17	19	4	1	9		8	
	N	5	2	1	18	40	2	13	

b. DUC PHO TACR

Unit		Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
		Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/35	D								
	N								
2/35	D			1			4		2
	N						2		
C 1/10	D								
	N								
C 2/34	D								
	N								
1/14	D			1			1		2
	N					12	5	1	
TOTAL	D			2			1		4
	N					12	7	1	

Cite: 5093 032000Z Oct67

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS LOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS627975	030945H	B/4/31 2 WHA	Unk 3 KIA(C) 1 IW	Plt S&D
QUANG TIN				
BT305132	031418H	C/3/21 None	Unk 1 KIA(P)	Plt S&D
BT668933	031430H	C/1/1 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D

(2) LUC PHU TAON.

QUANG NGAI				
BS785473	030745H	AVN None	Unk 5 KIA(C)	ACFT
BS650528	030810H	AVN None	Unk 4 KIA(C) 1 IW	ACFT
BS789439	030817H	C/1/10 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS727467	031310H	C/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn WHEELER)

FRND	ENEMY
3 KHA	36 KIA(C)
16 WHA	1 KIA(P)
	6 IW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

INTERNAL

TO: CG III MAF DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 1ST BDE 1ST ACB CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACB FWD BUNG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE CHUNG YUNG

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN) QUANG NGAI

CIC I MACC DNG

1 CG 1 CS
1 G2 4 G3
1 IO 1 HIST
1 CLDC 1 CLIC G3
1 CO 80TH GEN SPT
4 CO DIV ARTY
1 TOC

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5119 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 040001 - 042400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn WHEELER

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Frnd
52 KHA 4 helicopters desty
236 WHA (evac)
29 WHA (minor)
2 MIA
5 CIDG KHA
17 CIDG WHA
2 US advisors WHA
2 NBK
16 NBW

Enemy
423 VC KIA (C) 13 NVA KIA (C)
23 VC KIA (F) 5 IW
74 NVA KIA (C) 2 WHA (evac)
11 NVA KIA (F)
84 IW
15 CSW
13 det
6 FW

04 2040Z
Oct 1967
1 8

Robert K Golden
MAJ, GS
Asst G3

O A GEMNER, SPT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDRE
MAJ, Asst G3

1. Arty support

	NUMBER OF MISSILES				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	IRI	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	38		1	39			39
155mm	5		24	29			29

	AFRO BALANCED				
	EE	JP	ILLUM	AC	TOTAL
105mm	480	23	31		534
155mm	148	6	59	1	214

2. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Name of opn: Opn WAILONA

b. Tactical Commander: BG S.H. KUSTEN

c. Army units: 3d Bde, 1st ACD, 8/2/11 ACD, 1/21st Arty Bn (-),

C 1/77 Arty Bn, C 2/20 Arty Bn (-)

d. AirVn units: None

e. Other units: None

f. Enemy situation: Intelligence Estimate 4-67, current INTSUM.

g. Area of operations: QUANG NAM

h. LTC initiated: 041200H Oct 67

i. Type of opn: Search and destroy

j. Purpose: The Americal Div conducts offensive opns in the HIEP LUC -

QUE SON Valley to locate and destroy NVA/VC main and local forces units; provides security to province HQ's TAM KY and engineer elements along Hwy 1 between TAM KY and Hill 63.

k. Cum res:

Frnd	Enemy
None	None

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GARDNER
Maj, Asst G3

1. Arty support:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAP ARVN OTHER

105mm	14			14			14
-------	----	--	--	----	--	--	----

AMMO EXPENDED
HL WT ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	34	16	4	11	65
-------	----	----	---	----	----

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

533

418

146 tons

e. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

4

1/5 tons bombs/1.5 tons napalm/114 rckts

3. (C) Ops summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive ops in the CHU LAI and LUC PHU TACH's designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact reported. The 3d Bde, 1st ACD commenced Opn WALLUWA 041200H. The Bde reported neg contact. TAC Air and Arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en locations. Opn WALLUWA cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to conduct ambush, sec and clearing ops in zone. B Co, D Co 4/31 and C Trp 1/1 Cav conducted detailed search ops vic BS6277, BS6594 and BS6694 respectively. 2/11 ACR cont scty ops along Hwy 1 N. G Trp 2/11 was released CFCOM to 3/1 ACD at 1200H. 2/11 ACR (-) escorted 3/1 ACD convoy N of TAM KY and closed 1345H.

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT E. GARDEN
Capt, Asst G3

c. 3/4th Inf Div (LUC PHC TACH): 3d Bde TF, 4th Inf Div cont to conduct offensive opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces, VC lcl forces, guerrillas, and VC infrastructure in the LUC PHC area w/2 Inf Bns. One Inf Bn conducted airLift fr LUC PHC to TAM KY commencing 1/101.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TACH): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3/1 ACD (CHU LAI TACH): Opn WALLONA.

3. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

4. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing, scty and S&W opns in zone. D 2/1 Inf (-) conduct a helioorne assault vic BT4402 at 1700H, then conduct a 3 day S&W opn fr BT5600 to vic VT4800 W along the 00 grid line. 2/11 ACD (-) escort a 42 vehicle convoy fr TAM KY to Hill 63. MB platoon escort a 52 vehicle convoy fr CP to TAM KY commencing 0900H.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the LUC PHC TACH to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces w/2 Inf Bns conducting S&W opns in zone. D 1/14 conduct C/A to vic BS829438, then conduct search and move to vic BS836428 for night locations. A 2/35 (-) conduct C/A to vic BS658524, conduct S&W in zone.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

d. 3/1 ACD: Cont Opn WALLONA.

5. (C) Special opns: None

6. (C) Small unit opns - Control HQ Americal Div

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET K. GILLEN
Nov, East 03

(4) 2/11 ACh - Cpn Mission

(5) 1/1 ACh

041030H vic BS666444 C 1/1 eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (F)

041330H vic BS697934 Cdc sl:1p eng'd 6 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (I), 1 LW CIA

041730H vic BS688910 C 1/1 found 1 dead VC female w/carbine. Res:

1 VC KIA (C), 1 LW CIA

041055H vic BT391235 B Trp 1/1 rec'd SA fire. Res: 1 US WIA (minor)

041055H vic BT391231 B Trp 1/1 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C),

1 Thompson SMG CIA.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (LUC 1HC TACH)

(1) 1/35 - Cpn Mission

(2) 2/35

040734H vic BS683510 A 2/35 eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 LW CIA.

(3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact

(4) C 2/34th Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. ULDC - Neg contact

d. Arty support (Americal Div)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
PAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	31		86	117		117
155mm	1	3	30	34		34
8" How	1		50	51		51
175mm			22	22		22

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GILLEN
PAJ, Asst G3

	AIRCRAFT ENDED			
	HE	WF	ILLUM	TOTAL
105mm	381	4		7 392
155mm	367		15	382
8" How	97			97
175mm	51			51

(2) JUC FHC TACH - 3/4th Inf Div

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	IR&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	7	1	60	68			68
155mm	3	7	109	119			119
8" How		5	3	8			8
175mm			5	5			5

	AIRCRAFT ENDED			
	HE	WF	ILLUM	TOTAL
105mm	185	8		6 199
155mm	644	2	3	2 651
8" How	76			76
175mm	10			10

Naval gunfire: None

e. Close air support

Hsns - 5

Sorties - 5

f. Significant effects of weather: Slight to moderate.

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAI TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D 15 N 5	2 1		1 12			6 6	
3/21	D N	6 1			8		32	
4/31	D N		3	2	5 24		7	2
2/11	D N				5			
1/1	D 7 N			1	4	1	4 4	
TOTAL	D 22 N 5	8 2	3	1 15	10 42	1	17 42	2

b. DUC PHO TACH

U Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/35	D N							
2/35	D N		2			1 2		2
C 1/10	D N							
C 2/34	D N							
1/14	D N	3	2		8	5	1 1	1
TOTAL	D N	3			8	1 7	1 1	3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU Lai Tach

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS666441	041030H	C 1/1 None	Unk 1 KIA (P)	Flt S&D
QUANG TIN				
BT391235	041055H	B 1/1 1 WHA	Unk None	Flt S&D
BT391231	041055H	B 1/1 None	Unk 1 KIA (C) 1 IW	Flt S&D
QUANG NGAI				
BS697934	041330H	C 1/1 None C&G ship	Unk 1 KIA (P) 1 IW	Acft
BS688910	041730H	C 1/1 None	Unk 1 KIA (C) 1 IW	Flt S&D

(2) DUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS683510	040734H	A 2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA (C) 1 IW	Flt S&D
----------	---------	-------------	-----------------------	---------

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn's WHEELER and WALLONA)

Frnd	Enemy
5 WHA	11 KIA (C)
	2 KIA (P)
	9 IW
	1 CSW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

INTERNAL

TO: CG 111 MAP DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACB FWD CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACB FWD BUNG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DASC DNG

1 CG 1 CS
1 G2 4 G3
1 IO 1 HIST
1 CLDC 1 CLIC G3
1 CO 80TH GEN SPT
4 CO DIV ARTY
1 TOC

CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-GCOP 5156 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 050001 - 052400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. Opn WHEELER

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Frnd

54 KHA
249 WHA (evac)
32 WHA (minor)
5 CIDG KHA
17 CIDG WHA
2 US advisors WHA
5 NBK
16 NBW
2 helicopters desty

Enemy

446 VC KIA (C)
23 VC KIA (P)
76 NVA KIA (C)
11 NVA KIA (P)
86 IW
15 CSW
139 det

ARVN

13 NVA KIA (C)
5 IW
2 WHA (evac)

05 2030Z
Oct 1967
1 8

Robert K. Golden
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, US
Asst G3

C A GERNER, CPT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS HAI TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm 58 34 92

92

155mm 5 82 87

87

AMMO EXPENDED
HE HF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm 1329 83 80 1492

155mm 393 11 4 408

m. Naval gunfire: none

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

605

1023

270 tons

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

77

196.5 tons bombs/4.75 tons napalm/530 rockets

2. (C) Major ops summary:

a. Opn WALLAWA

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Frnd

Enemy

None

16 VC KIA (C)

4 NVA KIA (C)

3 IW

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm 20 2 38 60

60

AMMO EXTENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm 929 198 11 3 1141

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support: None

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

None

None

3. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the CHU LAI and DUC PHU TACH's designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces w/light contact reported. TAC Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en locations. Opn WHEELER cont'd w/light contact. Opn WALLCWA cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH): The 196th Inf Bde cont'd to conduct ambushes, S&D and clearing opns in zone. The Bde chemical section conducted a 20 drum CS drop vic BS470944 at 051630H. D 2/1 conducted a C/A vic BS440018 at 1730H commencing a 3 day S&D opn w/no en resistance. 2/11 ACR cont'd sety opns along Hwy 1 N. Trp G remains OPCON to 3d Bde, 1st ACD. HHC MP plt escorted a 110 vehicle convoy fr CHU LAI to TAM KY. The convoy closed at 1055H without incident.

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
HONORARY K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACH): Conducted offensive ops in the DUC PHO TACH to locate and destroy NVA/VC main and local forces w/2 Inf Bns conducting S&D ops in zone. The Bde reported minor contact throughout the day.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TACH): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TACH): Opn WALLAWA.

4. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

5. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive pls, scy, S&D and clearing ops in the CHU LAI TACH. D 2/1 conduct S&D ops to the W fr night location. D 3/21 conduct S&D ops to the W to vic BT4700. 4/31 Inf cont normal S&D ops. 1/1 Cav (-) and C 3/21 Inf conduct S&D ops vic BT3412 and 3312 w/2 pls. 2/11 ACR (-) will move fr sqdn rear base inside CMDC perimeter to join the sqdn N of TAM KY.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive ops in the DUC PHO TACH to locate and destroy NVA/VC main and local forces. 1/14 cont S&D ops in the S portion of the 3/4 TACH. 2/35 cont S&D ops in the N portion of the 3/4 TACH.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WALLAWA.

6. (C) Special ops: None

7. (C) Small unit ops - Control HQ Americal Div

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 2/11 ACR - Opn WHEELER

(5) 1/1 ACR

050200H vic BS601925 C 1/1 eng'd est VC Co. Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

b. 3/4th Inf Div (LUC PHO TACH)

(1) 2/35

050850H vic BS772348 B 2/35 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 ea M-1 carbine CIA,

050902H vic BS785515 Bde Avn eng'd 7 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 ea
M-2 carbine CIA.

(2) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact

(3) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(4) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

(5) 1/14

051340H vic BS879319 D 1/14 eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

050930H vic BS814457 Bde Avn eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

051832H vic BS840300 Avn eng'd 4 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

c. CLDC - Neg contact

d. Arty (Americal Div)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	34	5	78	117			117
155mm	13	2	33	48			48
8" How	3		90	93			93
175mm	2		37	40			40

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	541	134	81	10	766
155mm	592	6	3	3	604
8" How	257				257
175mm	101				101

Naval gunfire: None

(2) DUC PHU TACK - 3/4th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

105mm	11		50	61
155mm	12	4	108	124
8" How		1	25	26
175mm			1	1

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

			61
			124
			26
			1

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	167		9	14	190
155mm	816	6	24	6	852
8" How	52				52
175mm	1				1

Naval gunfire: None

e. Close air support:

Mans - 11

Sorties - 26

f. Significant effects of weather: None

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
BERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Assg G3

8. (C) - Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAI TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D 13	3		1			6	1
	N 3	1		11	8		6	
3/21	D	5					6	1
	N	1			8		9	
4/31	D 2	4	4					
	N		1	2	23		4	
2/11	D 2	6	2				3	2
	Na	1			8		7	
1/1	D 2	5			1		2	
	N				6	1	3	
TOTAL	D 19	23	6	1	1		17	4
	N 3	3	1	13	53	1	29	

b. DUC PHO TAOR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/14	D	4	1				1	1
	N				11	5	1	
2/35	D		1			3		3
	N							
C 1/10	D							
	N							
C 2/34	D							
	N							
TOTAL	D	4	2			3	1	4
	N				11	5	1	

7
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DCL DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
BS507996	050200H	C 1/1 None	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Trp S&D

(2) DUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS772348	050850H	B 2/35 None	Unk 1 IW	Plt S&D
BS785515	050902H	Avn None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Acft
BS814457	050930H	Avn None	Unk 1 IW	Acft
BS879319	051340H	Avn None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS840300	051832H	Avn None	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Acft

9. (C) Results for period: (Including Cpn's WHEELER and WALLONIA)

Frnd	Enemy
2 KHA	55 KIA (C)
2 NBK	7 IW
16 WHA	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

INTERNAL

TO: CG III MAF LRG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACB FLD CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHU

INFO: CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG USARV LONG BINH

CG 1ST ACB FLD BONG SON

CG 1ST MAF DIV FWD LRG

CG 2D ROK MAF BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI KHUEN

2nd SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CIG 1 DASC LRG

1 CG 1 CS
1 G1 1 G2
4 G3 1 IO
1 HIST 1 CLIC
1 CLIC G3
1 CO 30TH GEN SPT
4 CO DIV ARTY
1 TCC

CONFIDENTIAL AVLF-GCOP 5186 ATTN: CAC

Subj: SITREP for Period 060001 - 062400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major ops summary:

a. Opn situation

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Prnd

Enemy

ARVN

60 KIA
257 WHA (evac)
35 WHA (minor)
5 CLOG KIA
17 CLOG WHA
2 US advisors WHA
5 ABK
16 ABW
4 helo desty

452 VC KIA (C)
29 VC KIA (P)
98 NVA KIA (C)
11 NVA KIA (P)
93 IW
17 CSW
151 det (1 NVA, 14 VC PW,
1 RCI CSMH, 23 civil
defendants, 106 innocent
civ, 5 unclassified)

13 NVA KIA (C)
5 IW
2 WHA (evac)

Oct 1967

1 8

Robert K. Glavin
Sgt, GS
Asst G3

C. A. Glavin, CPT, AGC, Asst AG

DECLASSIFIED AT 3YR INTERVALS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GILDER
LAD, Asst G3

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS U.S. H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm 80 21 101

101

155mm 8 2 138 148

148

AMMO EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm 1191 64 20 53 1328

155mm 700 34 8 742

m. Naval gunfire: none

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

464

733

156 tons

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

40

34.5 tons bombs/9.75 tons napalm/216 rockets

2. (C) Major ops summary:

a. NAVALGUNA

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Fnd

Enemy

1 MHA (evac)

27 VC LLA (C)

1 MHA (minor)

7 NVA KIA (C)

3 IW

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GILSON.
LJ, Asst G3

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSILES
OBS DEOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
EAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	11		76	87		87
-------	----	--	----	----	--	----

ALSO EXPENDED
HE MP LLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	525	39	26	12	602
-------	-----	----	----	----	-----

Naval gunfire: None

m. Helicopter support: None

Sorties

Ordnance

n. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

2

3.0 tons bombs

3. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: Americal Div units cont to conduct offensive opns in DUC PHO, CHU LAI and the HIEP DUC - QUE SON valley to locate and destroy NVA/VC main and local force units. TAC air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en locations. Opn WILLOW cont'd w/light contact. Opn WILLOW cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Conducted offensive opns in the DUC PHO TACR to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces w/minor contact.

c. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to conduct ambush, bnd and clearing opns in zone. D 2/1 conducted S&L opns in zone. 3/21 Inf conducted normal opns in zone. 4/31 Inf cont'd to conduct

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GABLE,
LTC, Asst G3

normal ops in zone. 1/1 Cav (-) and 2 plts of C 3/21 conducted S&D ops vic BT3411 and BT3312. 2/11 ACR (-) conducted sety ops along Hwy 1 N. HHC MP plt escorted 12 vehicles to TAI KY closing 1015H. The plt also escorted 32 vehicles to TAI KY beginning 1315H and closing 1445H.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TACH): Conducted S&D ops in Opn WHOLEEN.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TACH): Conducted sety and S&D ops in Opn WALLONA.

4. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None.

5. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: 196th Inf Bde cont extensive ptls, ambushes, road clearing and S&D ops in zone. D 2/1 cont S&D ops vic BT4103. D 3/21 conduct S&D ops to BS501978 and be extracted by helo fr that point at 1630H. AT 1100H C 3/21 AB helilifted fr present location vic BT338138 to Hill 194 vic BT377122. HHC MP plt escort a 23 vehicle convoy fr 163d Trans to TAI KY beginning 0800H.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, and S&D ops in the ACD LAI TACH w/2 Inf Bns conducting S&D ops in zone. A 1/14 (-) conduct C/A to vic BS933243, then move S to vic BS932228 and conduct search of area. B 2/35 conduct C/A fr LZ CD to vic BS668378, conduct sweep NE to vic BS702396. C 2/35 conduct C/A fr LZ LAI to vic BS683392 and will establish daylight ambush in that location. Co B 2/35 (-) conduct C/A to vic BS739466, conduct S&D ops then WB extracted back to LZ LAI for night location.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHOLEEN.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WALLONA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GILLEN
LAC, Asst G3

5. (C) Special ops: None

6. (C) Small unit ops - Control HQ Americal Div

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH)

all units reported neg contact

b. 3/4th Inf Div (LUC PHO TACH)

(1) 2/35

060545H vic BS716437 C 2/35 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

061028H vic BS728388 Ren 2/35 located 1 bolt action rifle

061332H vic BS690384 A 2/35 eng'd 5 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C),

1 ea 9mm pistol and 1 K-50 SFG CIA.

061545H vic BS700397 A 2/35 had 1 US MIA (evac) fr hostile fire.

061620H vic BS742379 174th Avn obs 1 VC KIA (C) as a result of earlier contact.

(2) 1/14

061130H vic BS872271 D 1/14 had 1 US MIA (evac) fr hostile grenade.

061755H vic BS768415 Bde Avn eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

(3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLOC - Neg contact

d. Arty (Americal Div)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS JOBS HAI TOTAL

SUPPORTING
PAF ARVN OTHER

105mm 33 7 42 885

82

155mm 6 9 21 36

36

8" how 85 85

85

175mm 1 18 19

19

OK

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K G LDB
PAS, Asst G3

	A. C. EXTENDED				
	HE	WF	LLOR	HC	TOTAL
105mm	349	12	24	10	395
155mm	363	1	4	2	370
8" How	232				232
175mm	116				116

Naval gunfire: None

(2) DUC PHU TRU

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	ACBS	REL	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	14	3	46	63			63
155mm	3	9	109	121			121
8" How							
175mm							

	A. C. EXTENDED				
	HE	WF	LLOR	HC	TOTAL
105mm	616		13	12	641
155mm	695	32	1	11	739
8" How					
175mm					

Naval gunfire: None

e. Close air support

Mans - 8

Sorties - 20

f. Significant effects of weather: None

CONFIDENTIAL

ACJ AT K. G. L. D. E. N.
IAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) recap of opns:

a. CHU LAI TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D 13	1		1			6	
	N 3	2		13	6		6	
3/21	D	5					1	1
	N	1			8		1	
4/31	D 2	8	2					
	N		1		20		4	
2/11	D							
	N				2			
1/1	D	8					1	1
	N				6	1	3	
TOTAL	D 15	22	2	1			8	2
	N 3	3	1	13	42	1	14	

b. DUC IHO TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/14	D	4	1				1	1
	N				8	5	1	
2/35	D							2
	N					2		
C 1/10	D							
	N							
C 2/34	D							
	N							
TOTAL	D	4	1				1	3
	N				8	7	1	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: K. G. LIDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
All units reported neg contact				

(2) JUC IHC TACH

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS716437	060545H	C 2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Plt S&L
BS728388	061028H	R 2/35	None	Unk	1 LW	Plt S&L
BS872271	061130H	D 1/14	1 WHA	Unk	None	Plt S&L
BS690384	061332H	A 2/35	None	Unk	2 KIA (C) 2 LW	Plt S&L
BS700397	061545H	A 2/35	1 WHA	Unk	None	Plt S&L
BS742379	061620H	Avn	None	Unk	1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS768415	061755H	Avn	None	Unk	2 KIA (C)	Acft

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn WHISKEY and Opn WHARF/CWA).

Frnd	Enemy
6 KFA	50 KIA (C)
15 MIA	9 KIA (P)
	11 LW
	2 CSW

DECLASSIFIED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS LCL DIR 5200.10

8

8

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMBICAL DIV CHU LAI

INTERNAL

TO: CG 111 FAF LAG

CG 1ST JGS 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COMBIA)

CG 196TH INF JGS CHU LAI (COMBIA)

CG 3d JGS 1ST ACU FWD CHU LAI (COMBIA)

CG 3d JGS 4TH INF DIV LUG PHO

INFO: CG 0-ARV LONG BINH

CG 1FF-ACSV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACU FWD BANG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV YEN DNG

CG 2d ROK MAR BLM QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CML QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CIC 1 DASC ENG

1 CG 1 CS
1 G1 1 G2
1 IO 4 G3
1 CLDC 1 CLIC G3
1 CG 80TH CEN SPT
4 CG DIV ARTY
1 HIST
1 TCC

CONFIDENTIAL AVLF-GCOP 5214 ATTN: CUC

Subj: SITREP for Period 070001 - 072400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major ops summary:

a. Opn situation

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Frnd	
67 KIA	2 US advisors KIA
266 MIA (evac)	5 MBK
35 MIA (minor)	16 MBW
5 CILG KIA	4 helo desty
17 CILG MIA	3 LW

07 1945Z
Oct 1967
1 9

Robert K. Golden
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, GS
Asst G3

W. A. G. G. G.
W. A. G. G. G., CPT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Enemy

472 VC KIA (C)

32 VC KIA (I)

117 NVA KIA (C)

11 NVA KIA (I)

108 LW

21 CSW

151 det (1 NVA, 14 VC LW, 1 NVA Ground),

23 civil defendants, 106 innocent civ,

5 unclassified)

ARVN

13 NVA KIA (C)

5 LW

2 NVA (evac)

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSILES

CBS UNOBS Hel TOTAL

SUPPORTING

MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	32	2	34	34
155mm	13	107	120	120

ARTO LAI ENDED

HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	1022	19	82	33	1156
155mm	570	37	16	623	

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

268

418

58 tons

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

25

35.0 tons bombs/14.75 tons napalm/114 rckts

2. (C) Major ops summary:

a. opn NVA/CNA

b-j. No change

DECLASSIFIED AT 3YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIA 5200.10

k. Cam res:

Frnd

1 Wha (evac)

1 WHA (minor)

Enemy

39 VC KIA (C)

19 NVA KIA (B)

3 NVA KIA (F)

4 LI

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS CROSS I&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
PAF ARVN OTHER

105mm 32 20 52

52

AMMO EXPENDED
HE AF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm 980 29 33 27 1069

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support: None

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

10

7.5 tons bombs/6.0 tons napalm

3. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: Americal Div units cont'd to conduct offensive opns in the
DUC HHC, CHU LAI and the HHC DUC - US 501 valley to locate and destroy NVA/VC main
and local force units. TAC Air and art, cont'd to engage known and suspected en locations.
A Co 2/502 Inf vic BT034235 rec'd hvy mtr and AW fire immediately followed up by a ground
atk by an estimated NVA company. Arty, guns lps, flareships and Spooky were utilized in
sup. ort of the company. Contact started 070245H and ceased approx 0655H. Res: 7 US KIA,

6 MIA, 18 NVA KIA (C), 12 AR-47's, 4 CSW CIA. Opn WHELEED cont'd w/moderate contact.
Opn WHELEED cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to conduct ambush, S&D and clearing ops in zone. D 2/1 conducted S&D ops vic BT4103, 4203 and established night base vic BT422024. D 3/21 conducted S&D ops fr vic BS5097 to Hwy 1 and closed Bn CP at 1845H. Trp A 1/1 moved to CIGAR Island at 2000H and established a night base vic BT425193.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACH): 3d Bde TF, 4th Inf Div cont'd to conduct offensive ops designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerrillas and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHU TACH w/2 Inf Bns, one armored Cavalry troop, one tank company and supporting units. The Bde reported minor contact throughout the day resulting in 7 en KIA (C).

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TACH): Opn WHELEED.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TACH): Opn WHELEED.

4. (C) Significant small unit contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: None

b. 3/4th Inf Div: None

c. 1/101st Abn Div: See Opn WHELEED.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: None

5. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ppls, ambushes, S&D and clearing ops in zone. D 2/1 conduct S&D ops to Hill 76 by foot. 4/31 Inf conduct a coordinated opn w/B, C and D Trp 1/1 Cav (-) in areas S and T. A Trp 1/1 Cav conduct a sweep NW into a two sqd blocking posn vic BT395225. 2/11 ACD (-) conduct actg ops along Hwy 1 N of TACH KY.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive ops designed to locate and destroy NVN/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerrillas and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHO TACH. 1/14 cont ops in the S portion of the 3/4 TACH. 2/35 cont S&D ops in the N portion of the 3/4 TACH.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn MIA/DA.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn MIA/DA.

6. (C) Special ops: none.

7. (C) Small unit ops - Control Bn, 1st Airborne Div

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31

070730H vic BT660025 A 4/31 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

070755H vic BS669999 B 4/31 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

070845H vic BT660025 A 4/31 eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC CIA.

(4) 2/11 ACR - Opn MIA/DA

(5) 1/1 ACR - Neg contact

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACH)

(1) 1/14

070715H vic BS935235 174th Avn eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

(2) 2/35

070910H vic BS755474 Bde Avn eng'd unk number of VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C),

1 MAT 49 CIA, 1 US WIA (evac)

071100H vic BS756477 C 2/35 eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

071045H vic BS756477 174th Avn eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GILSON
 Maj, Asst G3

IMMEDIATE
 PRIORITY

- (3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact
- (4) C 2/34 armor - Neg contact
- (5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact
- c. CLDC - Neg contact
- d. arty (American Div)
- (1) CHU LAI TAO - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSILES
 OBS UNOBS BEL TOTAL

SUPPORTING
 PAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	18		42	60		60
155mm	6	1	30	37		37
8" How	1		103	104		104
175mm	1		11	12		12

ARVN EXTENDED
 RE WF L COM HC TOTAL

105mm	335	9	17	8	369
155mm	316	1	5	3	325
8" How	201				201
175mm	95				95

Naval gunfire: None

DECLASSIFIED AT 3YR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD EIR 5200.10

6

9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITYROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(2) DUG MA Tava - 3/4th Inf div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTALSUPPORTING
NAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	6	1	52	59		59
155mm	3	10	146	159		159
8" How		3	50	53		53
175mm			6	6		6

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	541	4	1	3	549
155mm	777	10	7	2	796
8" How	166				166
175mm	12				12

Naval gunfire:

Total msns fired - 1

H&I - 1

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

5"/38				73	73
-------	--	--	--	----	----

e. Close air support

Msns - 14

Sorties - 22

f. Significant effects of weather: Slight

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD LIR 5200.10

7

9

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
Maj, Asst G3

7. (C) recap of ops:

a. GRU LAI TACA

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	Sed Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
2/1	D 11 N 3	4 1		1 14			6 6	
3/21	D N	4 2			6		32	1
4/31	D 6 N	12	2	2	15		6 7	1
2/11	D 2 N	10			8		6	3
1/1	D 2 N	6	4	2	7		2 8	
TOTAL	D 21 N 3	36 3	6	1 18			14 59	5

b. DUC PHO TACA

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	Sed Co
	Ft	Sqd	Flt	Ft	Sqd	Flt		
1/14	D N	2			8	5	2 5	1
2/35	D N		1			3		4
C 1/10	D N							
C 2/34	D N							
TOTAL	D N	2	1			3 5	2 5	5

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITYROBERT K GOLDEN
Maj, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACK

Prov/Coord	LTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT660025	070730H	A 4/31 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt S&D
QUANG NGAI				
BS669999	070755H	B 4/31 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt S&D
QUANG TIN				
BT660025	070845H	A 4/31 None	Unk 1 KIA (C) 1 det	Plt S&D

(2) DUC PHU TACK

CONT'D

Prov/Coord	LTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS935235	070715H	Avn None	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Acft
BS755474	070910H	Avn 1 WHA	Unk 1 KIA (C) 1 IW	Acft
BS756477	071045H	Avn None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS756477	071100H	C 2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt S&D

8. (C) Results for period: (Including Cpn's WHEELER and MALLOWA)

Frnd	Enemy
7 KIA	71 KIA (C)
10 WHA	3 KIA (F)
3 IW	16 IW
	4 CSW
	1 det

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG 1st REGIONAL DIV CHU LAI

INTERNAL

TO: CG 111 MAP ENG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COORINER)

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COORINER)

CG 30 BDE 1ST AGO CHU LAI (COORINER)

CG 30 BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHU

INFO: CG 1ST REGIONAL DIV CHU LAI

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI

CG 20 BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-GCOP 5234 ATTN: CCC

Subj: SITREP for Period 080001 - 072400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major ops summary:

a. Situation

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Prnd

84 KHA

274 WIA (evac)

41 WFA (minor)

5 CIDG KIA

17 CIDG WIA

2 US advisors WIA

5 NAK

16 NAK

4 halo desty

3 LW

08 2215Z

Oct 1967

1 9

ROBERT K. COLEMAN
MAJ, GS
Asst G3

C A GEMER, CPT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INT RVALS DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12YRS DOL DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOB JTG GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

Enemy
478 VC KIA (C)
32 VC KIA (F)
180 NVA KIA (C)
11 NVA KIA (F)
129 IW
22 CSW
154 det (1 NVA PW, 14 VC IW, 1 Hoi Chanh,
23 civil defendants, 112 innocent civ, 3
unclassified)

ARVN
83 NVA KIA (C)
5 IW
2 MIA (evac)

1. Arty support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CBS	UNCBS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	49	3	6	58			98
155mm	10	1	88	99			99

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	674	22	64	25	785
155mm	315	1	86	9	411

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support: 3 sorties

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Crdnance

10

10.0 tons bombs

2. (C) Major ops summary

a. WALLONA

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Frnd
1 MIA (evac)
1 MIA (minor)

Enemy
32 VC KIA (C)
28 NVA KIA (C)
3 NVA KIA (F)
5 IW

08 2215Z

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCHS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	40		80	120		120
155mm	1		40	41		41

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	928	209	347	40	1526
155mm	128	28	183		339

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support: None

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

3

3.0 tons bombs

3. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: Americal Div units cont'd to conduct offensive opns in

the DUC PHU, CHU LAI and the HINH DUC - QUE SON valley to locate and destroy NVA/VC main force and local force units. Heavy rains and high winds limited the use of

TAC Air and helicopters. A 2/327 while conducting S&D opns vic AT940270 made

contact w/an estimated 2 NVA companies. The NVA initially employed 82mm mtr,

rifle grenades and AW fire. This was followed by a 2 pronged ground assault

isolating 1 plt A 2/327. A 2/327 (-) called arty on en rns and maneuvered to

relieve the isolated plt. The contact was very hvy and fought at very close

range to include hand to hand combat. B 2/327 and Ron 2/327 maneuvered to assist

A 2/327. Contact broke approx 081735H. Res: 17 US KIA, 60 NVA KIA (C), 21 SA

DECLASSIFIED AT 3YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS LOS AIR 5200.10

3

9

CONFIDENTIAL

1 CSW CIA. Cpn WHISLER cont'd w/heavy contact. Cpn WALLONA cont w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACK): The 196th Inf Bde cont'd to conduct S&D, ambush and clearing ops in zone. B and D Co 4/31 Inf conducted S&D ops in coordinations areas S and T w/minor contact. 30 personnel from C 3/21 were extracted from Hill 175 and taken to Hill 54 at 1000H. 2/11 ACR (-) cont'd their scty men fr TAM KY N along Hwy #1. F Trp 17th Cav cont'd scty ops in zone. HHC MF plt provided convoy escort to TAM KY for 57 vehicles at 0855H and for 5 vehicles at 1235H w/o incident.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHU TACK): 3d Bde TF 4th Inf Div cont'd to conduct offensive ops designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerrillas and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHU TACK w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TACK): Cpn WHISLER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TACK): Cpn WALLONA.

4. (C) Significant small unit contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Neg

b. 3/4th Inf Div: None

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cpn WHISLER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cpn WALLONA.

5. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive saturation patrolling, clearing and S&D ops in the CHU LAI TACK. B 2/1 conduct a C/A at 091400H vic BT405050 and conduct a 3 day detailed search vic BT4106 and BT4206. A 3/21 Inf conduct a 6 day S&D opn vic BS5993 commencing at 091300H. 4/31 (-) conduct local S&D ops in zone. 1/1 Cav if conditions permit cont to extract element of C 3/21 Inf fr Hill 175. 2/11 ACR cont scty ops fr TAM KY N along Hwy #1. F Trp 17th Cav cont scty ops in zone.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont offensive ops designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces and local force units. 1/14 cont S&D ops in the S portion of the 3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D ops in the N portion of the 3/4 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WALLCRA.

6. (C) Special ops: None

7. (C) Small unit ops - Control HQ Americal Div

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21

080800H vic BS548956 B 3/21 road sweep vehicle detonated pressure

type mine. Res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WHA (evac), 1 ea vehicle and 106RR lost.

(3) 4/31

080900H vic BS685943 D 4/31 eng'd 8 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)

(4) 2/11 ACR - Opn WHEELER

(5) 1/1 ACR

081703H vic BT347293 A 1/1 Cav AMTRACK hit pressure detonated mine. Res:

1 US WHA (evac), AMTRACK had 1 track blown off.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PH TACR)

(1) 2/35

080625H vic BS716437 Ren 2/35 eng'd 2 NVA. 2 NVA KIA (C), 1 x 45 cal pistol

CIA

081305H vic BS759424 W 2/35 eng'd 1 VC. 1 VC KIA (C)

081325H vic BS704504 D 2/35 had 2 US WHA fr booby trap (evac)

- (3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact
- (4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact
- (5) 39th Mgr Bn - Neg contact
- c. CLDG - Neg contact
- d. Arty (Americal Div)

(1) CHU LAI TAOR - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
CBS	UNCBS	HAI	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
7	2		9			9
2	2	31	35			35
1		32	33			33
3		11	14			14

AMMO EXPENDED				
HE	WF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

105mm	233	13	5	251
155mm	356	1	2	359
8" How	93			93
175mm	68			68

Naval gunfire: None

CONFIDENTIAL
 ROBERT K. GOLDEN
 MAJ, Asst G3

(2) DUC PHU TAOR - 3/4th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
 OBS CROSS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
 MAP ARVN OTHER

105mm	4	4	50	58
155mm	2	6	112	120
8" How			19	19
175mm			22	22

58
 120
 19
 22

ARMED AIR ENDED
 HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	390	3	8	13	414
155mm	526	6	8	2	542
8" How	37				37
175mm	22				22

Naval gunfire: none

e. Close air support

Mens - 4

Sorties - 8

f. Significant effects of weather: Severe effects, 80% of the air support was weathered out.

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GARDNER
MAJ, Asst G3

3. (C) Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAI TAOR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D 11	7		1			6	
	N 3	1		14	6		6	
3/21	D							1
	N	2			4		32	
4/31	D 1							
	N	1			20		12	
2/11	D							1
	N							
1/1	D							
	N				3	1	2	
TOTAL	D 12	7		1				2
	N 3	4		14	33	1	52	

b. DUC PHC TAOR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/14	D	2					2	1
	NA						3	
2/35				11	6			
2/35	D					5	3	
3 1/10	N					5		
4 1/10	D							
	N							
TOTAL	D	2				5	5	1
	N			11	11		3	

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS LDD DIR 5200.10

8 9

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DIG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS548956	080800H	B 3/21 1 KHA 1 WHA 1 CSW	Unk None	Mine
BS685943	080900H	D 4/31 None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Plt S&C
BT347293	081703H	A 1/1 1 WHA	Unk None	Mine

(2) LUC PHU TACH

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS716437	080625H	R 2/35 None	Unk 2 KIA (C) 1 IW	Plt S&C
BS759424	081305H	C 2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt S&C
BS704504	081325H	D 2/35 2 WHA	None Monkey Trap	Booby Trap

9. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn's WHEELER and WAILUWA)

Frnd	Enemy
18 KIA	75 KIA (C)
19 WHA	23 IW
1 CSW	1 CSW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AERICAL DIV CHU LAI

INTERNAL

TO: CG 111 INF LMG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACB CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHU

1 CG 1 CS
1 G1 1 G2
4 G3 1 IO
1 CLDC 1 CLIC G3
1 CO 80TH GEN SPT
4 CC DIV ARTY
1 HIST
1 TCC

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG 1PPHCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACB PHU DUNG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV PHU DUNG

CG SECOND LNK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CHU QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CI C I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVLP-GCOP 5261 ATTN: CCC

Subj: SITREP for Period 090001 - 092400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. WHEELER

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Frnd

85 KHA
294 WHA (evac)
36 WHA (minor)
5 CIDG KHA
17 CIDG WHA

2 US advisors WHA
5 hbk
16 NW
4 helo desty
3 IN

09 2100Z
Oct 1967

1 9

Robert K Golden
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, GS
Asst G3

O A GERBER
O A GERBER, CPT, AGC, Asst AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

CITY

Enemy

488 VC KIA (C)

35 VC KIA (F)

193 NVA KIA (C)

11 NVA KIA (F)

137 IN

22 CSW

154 det

1 NVA

14 VC FW

1 Hoi Chanh

23 civ def

112 in civ

3 unclassified

ARVN

13 NVA KIA (C)

5 IN

2 WHA (evac)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECURITY

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAP ARVN OTHER

105mm	45	2		47			47
155mm	5		23	28			28

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	1064	50	94	28	1236
155mm	253	2		2	257

Naval gunfire: None

m. Helicopter support

Sorties	Personnel lift	Cargo
595	1074	203.5 tons

n. TAC Air

Sorties	Ordnance
10	8.75 tons bombs/7.0 tons napalm

2. (C) Major ops summary:

a. WALLONIA

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Frnd	Enemy
2 WHA (evac)	34 VC KIA (C)
1 WHA (minor)	43 NVA KIA (C)
	3 NVA KIA (F)
	6 IN

1. Arty support:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAP ARVN OTHER

105mm	40		75	115			115
155mm	4		40	44			44

OK

DIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GULDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

ARMED EXTENDED
HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	492	150	23	17	682
155mm	122	38			160

Naval gunfire: None

m. Helicopter support: None

n. TAC Air

Sorties

7

Ordnance

10/0 tons bombs/15 tons napalm

3. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: Americal Div units cont'd to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHO, CHU LAI and the HIEH DUC - QUE SON valley to locate and destroy NVA/VC main and local force units. TAC Air and arty cont't to engage known and suspected en locations. 091405H via BT121405 elements of the 3D bde, 1st ACD in Opn WALLOWA eng'd an estimated sud size en force. Employing gunships and infantry in the contact the unit accounted for 15 NVA KIA (C), 2 IW CIA. In Opn WHEELER A 1/35 CFCOM to 1st Bde, 101st Abn Div was attacked by an estimated NVA company employing SA/AV fire. The contact resulted in 13 US WHA (evac), 1 US KHA. En casualties were 10 NVA KIA (C), 4 IW CIA. Opn's WHEELER and WALLOWA cont'd w/ light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to conduct ambush, S&D and clearing opns in zone. B Co 2/1 Inf conducted C/A via BT408053, then conducted S&D opns in zone, with neg contact. 2/11 ACR (-) cont'd their secty msn N of TAM KY.

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHC TACH): 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main and local forces in the DUC PHC area. Minor contact was reported.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TACH): Cpn WHEELER

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TACH): Cpn WALLONA

4. (C) Significant small unit contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde - None

b. 3/4th Inf Div - None

c. 1/101st Abn Div - Cpn WHEELER

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD - Cpn WALLONA

5. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, clearing and S&D opns in zone. B 2/1 cont S&D opn vic BT403055. A & B Trp 1/1 Cav will move to Hill 10 vic BT199390. 2/11 ACD (-) cont preparing for future movement. Cont secty N of TAM KY.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHC TACH to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces. 1/14 cont S&D opns in S portion of the 3/4 TACH. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the W portion of the Bde TACH. B 2/35 conduct C/A fr LZ OD to vic BS747328 and then conduct sweep back to LZOD for night location. C 2/35 will cdt C/A fr LZ LIZ to vic BS763318, then will conduct sweep to vic BS763359 for extraction to LZ LIZ.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Cpn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Cpn WALLONA.

6. (C) Special opns: None

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Small unit ops - Control HQ Americal Div

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAON)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21

091530H vic BS488948 567th MID AC took ground fire fr 9 VC who ran into bunker. Arty called. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 8 VC KIA (I)

(3) 4/31

090845H vic BS634972 A 4/31 rec'd SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA (evac)

(4) 2/11 AGR - Cpn WHEELER

(5) 1/1 AGR - Neg contact

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAON)

(1) 1/14

091035H vic BS803284 1st ACD, R 1/14 and Blue Team C/A following an airstrike into the area. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 SKS CIA

(2) 2/35

091100H vic BS771411 Bde Avn eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

091400H vic BS794306 1st ACD, Blue Team eng'd 2 NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA (C)

(3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Arty (American Div)

(1) CHC L&L TALK - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAP ARVN OTHER

105mm	17	5		22			22
155mm	4	1	37	42			42
8" How			91	91			91
175mm	1		15	16			16

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	170	12	78	18	278
155mm	294		2	2	298
8" How	186				186
175mm	36				36

Naval gunfire: None

(2) DUC FHC TALK - 3/4th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAP ARVN OTHER

105mm	15	2	52	59			59
155mm	7	5	90	102			102
8" How	2		14	16			16
175mm			14	14			14

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	530		3	7	540
155mm	640	5	49	3	697
8" How	66				66
175mm	18				18

Naval gunfire: None

CONFIDENTIAL

STATE
SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
Maj, Asst G3

e. Close air support

Mans - 10

Sorties - 21

f. Significant effects of weather: None

8. (C) Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAI TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
Unit	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
2/1	D 12	2		1			6	
	N 3			13	5		6	
3/21	D	4						1
	N	3			8		32	
4/31	D 2	3					8	
	N			1	23		9	
2/11	D	5						
	N				2			
1/1	D	2					2	1
	N				4		4	
TOTAL	D 15	16		1			16	2
	N 3	3		14	42		51	

b. DUC PHO TAOR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
Unit	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Co
1/14	D 4	1					2	1
	N				9	3	2	
2/35	D						2	2
	N							
C 1/10	D							
	N							
C 2/34	D							
	N							
TOTAL	D 4	1					4	3
	N				9	3	2	

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS634972	090845H	A 4/31 1 MIA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BS488948	091530H	569 MED None	Unk 1 KIA (C) 8 KIA (P)	Arty

(2) DUC PHO TACH

CONT'D

BS803284	091035H	1st ACD R 1/14	None	Unk 1 KIA (C) 1 SKS	Plt S&D
BS771411	091100H	Bde Avn	None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS794306	091400H	1st ACD Avn	None	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Acft

9. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn's WHEELER and WALCWA)

Frnd	Enemy
1 KHA	46 KIA (C)
18 WHA	8 KIA (P)
	11 IW

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

INTERNAL

TO: CG III MAF LNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD LNG

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

CIC I LASC LNG

1 CG 1 CS
1 G1 1 G2
4 G3 1 IO
1 CLDC 1 CLIC G3
1 CO 80TH GEN SPT
4 CO DIV ARTY
1 HIST
1 TCC

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5282 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 100001 - 102400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. WHEELER

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Frnd

94 KHA

301 WHA (evac)

40 WHA (minor)

5 CIDG KHA

17 CIDG WHA

2 US advisors WHA

5 NBK

16 NBW

4 helo desty

3 IW

10 216
Oct 196
1 9

Robert K Golden
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, GS
Asst G3

O A Gerner
O A GERNER, GPT, AGC, Asst A

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED
AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

STATE
SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

Enemy
496 VC KIA (C) 1 NVA PW
35 VC KIA (P) 14 VC PW
209 NVA KIA (C) 1 Hoi Chanh
11 NVA KIA (P) 26 civ def
139 IW 116 in civ
22 CSW 7 unclassified
165 det

ARVN
13 NVA KIA (C)
5 IW
2 WHA (evac)

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	60	3	6	69		69
155mm	7	1	7	15		15

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	1001	40	78	53	1172
155mm	381	2		5	388

m. Naval gunfire None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

364

481

105 tons

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

20

13.5 tons bombs/8.0 tons napalm/16 rockets

2. (C) Major opns summary

a. WALLOWA

b-j. No change

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
CRAFTY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GULDER
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd
7 KHA
19 WHA (evac)
1 WHA (minor)

Enemy
39 VC KIA (C)
55 NVA KIA (C)
4 NVA KIA (P)
2 NVA PW
11 IN

l. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	59		39	98			98
155mm	3		32	35			31

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	2358	134	140	25	2657
155mm	259	35	73		367

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helo support: None

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

18

24.5 tons bombs/1.0 tons napalm

3. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: Americal Div units cont'd to conduct offensive opns in the

DUC PHU, CHU LAI and the HIEP DUC - QUE SON valley to locate and destroy NVA/VC

main and local force units. TAC Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected

en locations. In Opn WALLONA the CI 5/7 Cav vic BT115372 came under a hvy mtr atk

and probe by sapper element. The attack started 100400H and ceased 0530H resulting

in 7 US KHA and 17 US WHA. Enemy casualties were 9 KIA (C), 3 AK-47's CIA.

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

2

9

CONFIDENTIAL

Opn WHEELER cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd ambush,

S&D and clearing opns in zone. B 2/1 conducted S&D opns vic BT4006 and BT4007.

Two plts fr A Trp 2/17 Cav OPCON to 2/11 ACh relieved A 5/7 Cav of its secy man of an ammo dump vic TAM KY airfield. At 1745H one plt fr F Trp 17th Cav was placed OPCON to 3/21 Inf to assist in search opns vic TRI BINH (1). The plt was released at 2000H.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHC TACR): 3d Bde TF cont'd to conduct offensive

opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces in the DUC PHC TACR w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC PHC TACR): Opn WHEELER

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TACR): Opn WALLOWA.

4. (C) Significant small unit contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: None

b. 3/4th Inf Div: None

c. 1/101st Abn Div: None

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: See Opn WALLOWA.

5. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, clearing and S&D opns in zone. A 2/1 Inf commence a six day S&D opn along N side of SONG TRA BONG River.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHC TACR to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces. 1/14 cont S&D opns in the S portion of the 3/4 TACR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of the 3/4 TACR.

- c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.
- d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WALLOWA.
- 6. (C) Special opns: None.
- 7. (C) Small unit opns - Control HQ Americal Div

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact

(2) 3/21

101000H vic BS467944 569th MID Det obs a TGT fired by direction of a

VR acft resulting in 1 VC KIA (F)

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 2/11 ACR - Opn WHEELER

(5) 1/1 ACR

101040H vic BT354281 A 1/1 had 1 US WHA (minor) while destroying a

250 lb bomb rigged as a mine.

101145H vic BT357285 A 1/1 while pursuing a VCS attempting to evade ptl,

one soldier fr the Trp was swept fr an LVT-F and presumed drowned.

During the incident 3 VCS were eng'd resulting in 3 VC KIA (C)

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHA TAOR)

(1) 1/14

101445H vic BS804286 Rcn 1/14 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(2) 2/35

101845H vic BS828428 Bde Avn eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

101107H vic BS748328 B 2/35 had 1 US WHA fr grenade. Res: 1 US WHA (evac)

101955H vic BS755765 Bde Avn eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C)

DATE
RITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

101949H vic BS7948 Bde Avn eng'd 6 boats. Res: 5 boats sunk, 4 VC KIA (C)

102005H vic BS788479 174th Avn eng'd 7 boats. Res: 7 boats desty,

3 VC KIA (C)

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

(6) Arty

101705H vic BS746573 2/11 Arty fired on suspected en location. Res:

1 VC KIA (C)

c. CLDC - Neg contact

d. Arty (Americal Div)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	24	5		29		29
155mm	10	4	32	46		46
8" How	1		79	80		80
175mm	3		6	9		9

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	312	25		7	344
155mm	528	19		7	554
8" How	150				150
175mm	51				51

Naval gunfire: None

DATE
RITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
FAJ, Asst G3

(2) DUC PHC TACK

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	5	3	64	72			72
155mm	14	1	63	78			78
8" How	2	1	18	21			21
175mm	1	1	10	12			12

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	345			14	359
155mm	1038	17		2	1057
8" How	78				78
175mm	40				40

Naval gunfire: None

e. Close air support

Mans - 7

Sorties - 21

f. Significant effects of weather: None

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAI TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D 11	1		1			6	
	N 2			12	5		6	
3/21	D	7						
	N	2			7		32	
4/31	D 3	4	3				8	
	N		1		17		18	
2/11	D 2	6	1				6	
	N				8		6	
1/1	D	4					2	
	N				5	1	7	
TOTAL	D 16	22	4	1			22	
	N 2	2	1	12	42	1	69	

b. DUC PHO TACR

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/14	D	2					2	1
	N				9	7	3	
2/35	D							
	N						3	3
C 1/10	D							
	N							
C 2/34	D							
	N							
TOTAL	D	2					2	4
	N				9	7	6	

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5290.10

8 9

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAOR

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS467944	101000H	569th MLD None	Unk 1 KIA (P)	Arty
QUANG TIN				
BT354281	101040H	A 1/1 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BT357285	101145H	A 1/1 1 MHA	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Plt S&D

(2) DUC PHO TAOR

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS748328	101107H	B 2/35 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
BS804286	101145H	R 1/14 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Plt S&D
BS7948	101949H	Bde Avn None	Unk 4 KIA (C)	Acft
BS755765	101955H	Bde Avn None	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Acft
BS828428	101845H	Bde Avn None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Acft
BS746573	101705H	2/11 Arty None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Arty
BS788479	102005H	Bde Avn None	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Acft

9. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn's WHEELER and WALLOWA)

Frnd	Enemy
16 KHA	57 KIA (C)
27 WHA	4 KIA (P)
1 MHA	8 IW
	2 PW
	11 det

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

INTERNAL

TO: CG III MAF DNG

1 CG 1 CS

1 G1 1 G2

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

4 G3 1 IO

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 CLDC 1 CLIC G3

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)

4 CO LIV ARTY

1 HIST

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

1 TOC

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA SECOND DIV (ARVN)

OIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5299 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 110001 - 112400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. WHEELER

b-j. No change.

k. Cum res:

Frnd

94 KHA

301 WHA (evac)

40 WHA (minor)

5 CIDG KHA

17 CIDG WHA

2 US advisors WHA

5 NBK

16 NBW

4 helo dest

3 IN

11 2005Z

Oct 1967

8

ROBERT K GOLDEN

MAJ, GS

Asst G3

O A GARNER, SPT, AGC, Asst AG

DECLASSIFIED AT 3YR INTERVALS
AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enemy
506 VC KIA (C) 169 det
35 VC KIA (F) 2 NVA PW
210 NVA KIA (C) 14 VC PW
11 NVA KIA (P) 1 Ho Chi Chanh
139 IW 26 civ def
22 CSW 116 in civ
11 unclassified

ARVN
13 NVA KIA (C)
5 IW
2 WHA (minor)

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSILES
OBS UNOBS HEI TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAP ARVN OTHER

105mm	54	1	7	62		62
155mm	1		72	73		73

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HE TOTAL

105mm	1037	44	1	67	1149
155mm	150			1	151

m. Naval gunfire: None

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

441

684

152.5 tons

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

26

14.5 tons bombs/8.75 tons napalm/228 rockets

2. (C) Major ops summary

a. WALLAWA

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Frnd

7 KHA

19 WHA (evac)

1 WHA (minor)

Enemy

42 VC KIA (C)

10 VC KIA (P)

58 NVA KIA (C)

2 NVA PW

11 IW

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSILES
OBS UNCS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ALVN OTHER

105mm	51	5	108	164		164
155mm	1		23	24		24

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP ILLUM HE TOTAL

105mm	606	9	103	35	753
155mm	202	40			242

- m. Naval gunfire: None
- n. Helicopter support: None
- o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

11

17.0 tons bombs/2.0 tons napalm

3. (C) Opns summary:

- a. General: "perical Div units cont'd to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHO, CHU LAI and the HIEP DUC - QUE SON valley to locate and destroy NVA/VC main and local forces. TAC Air and arty cont't to engage known and suspected en locations. Opn's WALLONA and WHEELER cont'd w/minor contact.
- b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): The 196th Inf Bde cont'd ambush, S&D and clearing opns in zone. B 2/1 Inf conducted S&D opns vic BT4107 and BT4108. At 1515H vic BT442052 A 2/1 Inf (-) conducted an Eagle Flight w/neg findings. At 1600H two pks fr A Trp 2/17 Cav OPCUA to 2/11 ACR were relieved of the ammo dump sety W of TAN KY.
- c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): The 3d Bde TF cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main forces in the DUC PHO TACR w/minor contact.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WHEELER

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WALLOWA

4. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None

5. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont to conduct extensive ptls, S&D and clearing opns in zone. B 2/1 Inf cont S&D opns via BT4304. A 3/21 conduct S&D opns via BS5791 and BS5792. 1/1 Cav cont normal S&D opns in zone. F Trp 17th Cav cont scy opns in zone.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont extensive ptls, ambush, S&D and clearing opns in the DUC PHO TAOR to locate and destroy NVA/VC main and local forces. 1/14 cont S&D opns in the S portion of the 3/4 TAOR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of the 3/4 TAOR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WALLOWA.

6. (C) Special opns: None.

7. (C) Small unit opns - Control HQ Americal Div

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR)

(1) 2/1

111900H via BT436056 B 2/1 had 1 US WHA (evac) fr SA fire.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact

(4) 2/11 ACR - Opn WHEELER

(5) 1/1 ACR - Neg contact

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR)

(1) 1/14 - Neg contact

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(2) 2/35

111005H vic BS641432 8-2 3/4 via soft obs and eng'd 1 VC. Res:

1 VC KIA (C)

111830H vic BS769537 Bde Avn eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

(3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact

(4) C 2/34 Armor - Neg contact

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

d. Arty (Americal Div)

(1) CHU LAI TACK - 196th Inf Bde

NUMBER OF MISSILES
OBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	34	2	10	46			46
155mm	4		88	92			92
8" How			24	24			24
175mm	2		13	15			15

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	570	9	6	14	599
155mm	730	31	1	6	768
8" How	43				43
175mm	66				66

Naval gunfire: None

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) DUC PHU TAOR - 3/4th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
NAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	5	2	56	63			63
155mm	12		95	107			107
8" How	1	2	37	40			40
175mm			17	17			17

AM O EXTENDED
HE WT ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	426		3	6	435
155mm	474	49	2		525
8" How	142				142
175mm	34				34

Naval gunfire: None

e. Close air support

Mans - 8

Sorties - 19

f. Significant effects of weather: None

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(C) Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAI TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D 10 N 2	3					6 6	
3/21	D N	7			12		32	1
4/31	D 5 N 1	7 3	3		20		1	1
2/11	D N							
1/1	D N	1	2		2	2	2	
TOTAL	D 15 N 3	18 3	5		10 39	2	6 41	1 1

b. DUC PHC TACH

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/14	D N	2			9	3	2 3	1
2/35	D N		1			3 2		
C 1/10	D N							
C 2/34	D N							
TOTAL	D N	2	1		9	5	2 3	1

7 8

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAUR

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TIN				
BT436056	111900H	B 2/1 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D

(2) DUC PHO TAUR

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS641432	111005H	S-2 3/4 None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	AO
BS769537	111830H	Bde Avn None	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Aeft

9. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn's WHEELER and WALLOWA)

Frnd	Enemy
1 WHA	19 KIA (C)
	4 KIA (P)
	4 det.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMBICAL DIV CHU LAI

INTERNAL

TO: CG 111 MAP LAI

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH MAP 300 CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACB CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACB DIV DOG PHO

INFO: CG USARV AND AIAH

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI

CG 1ST ACB 740 BUNO SON

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI

CG 2D BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI

CG USARV 5TH DIV CHU LAI

SA SEC. DIV (ARVN)

DIC 1 DASC DNG

1 CG 1 CS
1 G1 1 G2
4 G3 1 IO
1 CLDC 1 CLIC G3
1 CC 80TH GEN SIT
4 CC DIV ARTY
1 HIST
1 TCC

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-OCOP 5330 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 120001 - 122400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major opns summary:

a. WHEELER

b-j. No change

k. Cum res:

Frnd

94 KHA

302 WHA (evac)

40 WHA (minor)

5 CIDG KHA

17 CIDG WHA

2 US advisors WHA

5 NBK

16 NBW

4 helo dest

3 LW

12 2040Z

Oct 1967

1

9

Robert K. Golden
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, CG
Asst G3

W. A. Gerner
W. A. GERNER, CMA AGC Asst AG

Downgraded at 3yr intervals declassified
after 12yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GARDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

Enemy
514 VC KIA (C)
35 VC KIA (F)
213 NVA KIA (C)
11 NVA KIA (F)
139 IW
22 CSW
173 det
1 NVA PW
15 VC IW
1 hol Chanh
28 civ det
126 in civ
2 unclassified

ARVN
13 NVA KIA (C)
5 IW
2 WHA (evac)

1. Arty support

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	INCL	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	42		13	55			55
155mm	5	2	42	49			49

	AMMO EXTENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	IC	TOTAL
105mm	962	43	14	38	1057
155mm	470	13		4	487

m. Naval gunfire: none

n. Helicopter support

Sorties	Personnel lift	Cargo
453	881	204 tons

o. TAC Air

Sorties	Ordnance
12	7.0 tons bombs/3.0 tons napalm

2. (C) Major ops summary:

a. WALLONA

b-j. no change

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GARDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

Enemy
514 VC KIA (C)
35 VC KIA (F)
213 NVA KIA (C)
11 NVA KIA (F)
139 LW
22 CSW
173 def
1 NVA PW
15 VC LW
1 Hoi Chanh
28 civ def
126 in civ
2 unclassified

ARVN
13 NVA KIA (C)
5 LW
2 WHA (evac)

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

105mm	42		13	55		55
155mm	5	2	42	49		49

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WP LLON HE TOTAL

105mm	962	43	14	38	1057
155mm	470	13		4	487

m. Naval gunfire: none

n. Helicopter support

Sorties

Personnel lift

Cargo

453

881

204 tons

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

12

7.0 tons bombs/3.0 tons napalm

2. (C) Major ops summary:

a. WALLONA

b-j. No change

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDMAN
MAJ, Asst G3

k. Cum res:

Frnd
8 KIA
19 WIA (evac)
1 WIA (minor)
3 NBW (evac)

Enemy
54 VC KIA (C)
4 VC KIA (P)
58 NVA KIA (C)
6 NVA KIA (P)
2 NVA PW
10 LW

1. Arty support

NUMBER OF MISSILES
CBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
NAF ARVN OTHER

105mm 64 45 109

109

155mm 8 56 64

64

ALSO EXPENDED
HE SF LUMUM HC TOTAL

105mm 1551 195 85 43 1874

155mm 305 12 317

m. Naval gunfire: none

n. Helicopter support: None

o. TAC Air

Sorties

Ordnance

2

7.0 tone bombs

3. (C) Opns summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the CHU LAI and DUC PHO TACK's designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main and local forces w/ minor contact reported. TAC Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en locations. Opns' HALLORA and HILLDAK cont'd w/minor contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDER
Maj, Asst G3

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to conduct ptls, ambushes, S&D and clearing ops in zone. B 2/1 conducted S&D ops vic BT4304. A 3/21 conducted S&D ops vic BS5791 and BS5792 w/neg contact. F Trp 17th Cav cont'd scty msn in zone. At 1800H the Bde assumed the msn of securing the 9th Engr worksite vic BT3619 and Hwy 1 routes to and from that location.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR): 3d Bde TF conducted extensive ptls, ambushes, S&D and clearing ops in zone to locate and destroy NVA/VC main and local forces. Minor contact was reported throughout the day.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WALLOWA.

4. (C) Significant small unit contacts: None.

5. (C) Plans summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: The 196th Lt Inf Bde will cont saturation patrolling, ambush, clearing and S&D ops in the CHU LAI TAOR. At 1000H 1 plt fr C Trp 1/1 Cav via land w/C Co 2/1 Inf combat assaulting will clear Hill 175 vic BT337136. B Co vic BT434052 will return to base camp by 1600H. One plt of C Co 4/31 will conduct C/A vic BS596986 commencing 131300H.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: The 3d Bde TF will cont to conduct offensive ops designed to locate and destroy NVA/VC main and local forces in the DUC PHO TAOR. 1/14 cont S&D ops in the S portion of the 3/4 TAOR. 2/35 cont S&D ops in the N portion of 3/4 TAOR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WALLOWA.

6. (C) Special ops: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

7. (C) Small unit ops - Control Hq Americal Div

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU L-1 144K)

- (1) 2/1 - neg contact
- (2) 3/21 - neg contact
- (3) 4/31

120035H vic BS665985 D 4/31 rec'd 1 M-79 rd. Res: 1 US MIA (evac)

- (4) 2/11 ACK - Opn MIA/LR
- (5) 1/1 ACK - neg contact

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TANH)

- (1) 1/14

120710H vic BS76328 D 1/14 called mtrs on 2 en. 2 VC KIA (C)

120900H vic BS807265 B 1/14 eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 SKS CIA.

120900H vic BS803266 B 1/14 eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 SKS CIA.

121415H vic BS813268 H 1/14 captured 1 indiv w/AK-47. Res: 1 det,
1 Iw CIA

121620H vic BS802262 B 1/14 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

121130H vic BS802263 A 1/14 rec'd semi-automatic wpns fire. Res:
1 US MIA (evac)

121735H vic BS811268 A 1/14 eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 AK-47 CIA.

- (2) 2/35

120744H vic BS762409 C 2/35 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

120745H vic BS769410 C 2/35 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

121140H vic BS684508 D 2/35 eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)

121640H vic BS799331 D 2/35 eng'd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA (C), 1 US MIA (evac)

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K GOLDEN
 Maj, Asst G3

- (3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact
- (4) C 2/34 Ar cr - Neg contact
- (5) 39th Ingr Bn - Neg contact

c. CLDC - Neg contact

d. Arty (American Div)

- (1) CHU 1st TAC - 196th Inf Bde

	NUMBER OF MISSILES				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	HEI	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	49		28	77			77
155mm	11	4	32	47			47
8" How	4		53	57			57
175mm	1		7	8			8

	AMMO EXPENDED			
	HE	WE	ILUM	IC TOTAL
105mm	595	10	13	618
155mm	766	5	6	777
8" How	128			128
175mm	28			28

Naval gunfire: None

STATE
CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
MAJ, Asst G3

(2) DUC HAO TACH - 3/4th Inf Div

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
KAP ARVN OTHER

105mm	7	4	59	70		70
155mm	14	6	144	164		164
8" How	1		29	30		30
175mm			27	27		27

ARTO EXPENDED
HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	680	2		12	694
155mm	837	60	35	8	940
8" How	93				93
175mm	32				32

Naval gunfire: None

e. Close air support

Msn - 11

Sorties - 17

f. Significant effects of weather: None.

CONFIDENTIAL
SECURITY

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT E. GOLDEN
MAJ, Aust G3

7. (C) Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAI TAMB

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D 13 N 3	2		11	5		8 6	
3/21	D N	7			10		32	1
4/31	D 1 N	5	2 1		21		4	
2/11	D N							
1/1	D 1 N		2		4	2	1	
TOTAL	D 15 N 3	14	4 1	11	40	2	8 45	1

b. DUO FHC TACB

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
1/14	D N	2			11	7	2	1
2/35	D N					2 1		1
C 1/10	D N							
C 2/34	D N							
TOTAL	D N	2			11	8	2	2

DECLASSIFIED AT 3YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12YRS DOL DTR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K. GOLDER
Adm, Asst G3

g. Small unit contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS665985	120035H	D 4/31 1 WHA	Unk None	Flt S&D

(2) DUC PHO TAQR

CONT'D

QUANG NGAI

BS762409	120744H	C 2/35 none	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Flt S&D
BS769410	120745H	C 2/35 none	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Flt S&D
BS876328	120710H	D 1/14 none	Unk 2 KIA (C)	Flt S&D
BS807265	120900H	B 1/14 none	Unk 1 KIA (C) 1 IW	Flt S&D
BS803277	120900H	B 1/14 none	Unk 1 KIA (C) 1 IW	Flt S&D
BS802263	121130H	B 1/14 1 WHA	Unk None	Flt S&D
BS684508	121140H	D 2/35 none	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Flt S&D
BS813268	121415H	B 1/14 none	Unk 1 det 1 IW	Flt S&D
BS802262	121620H	B 1/14 none	Unk 1 KIA (C)	Flt S&D
BS799331	121640H	D 2/35 1 WHA	Unk 3 KIA (C)	Flt S&D
BS811268	121735H	B 1/14 none	Unk 1 KIA (C) 1 IW	Flt S&D

9. (C) Results for period: (Including Opn's WHISLER and WALLCWA)

Frnd	Enemy
1 KHA	35 KIA (C)
4 WHA	4 IW
3 NBQ	2 det

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG MEDICAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG 111 INF DIV

1 C/S

1 CG

CG 1ST ABN 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G2

4 G3

CG 196TH INF ABN CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D ABN 4TH INF DIV LUC HIO

CG 3D ABN 1ST AGD CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 IO

INFO: CG USARV LANG BINH

CG IFORC/V NHA TRANG

CG 1ST AGD FLD BANG SON

CG 1ST INF DIV FLD DNG

CG 2D REG INF ABN QUANG N AI

CG USA SPT GRD QUI NHCN

SA 2D DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DASC LRG

1 CLIC G3 1 CINC
1 HIST 1 TOC
1 CO 80TH GEN SPT
GP
4 CC TF ARTY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5362 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 130001H - 132400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Ops Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

13 2120Z
October 1967
1 9

476

Robert A. Golden
ROBERT A. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

William A. Gerner
C. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

15
RITY

U. A. GIBBS

ALBERT A. GOLDEN

476

k. Cum Res:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>SARV</u>	<u>ARVN</u>
94 NHA	535 VC KIA(C)	13 NVK KIA(C)
303 Jha(evac)	35 VC KIA(F)	5 IW
40 Jha(minor)	213 NVA KIA(C)	2 Jha
5 CISC Jha	11 LVA KIA(F)	
17 CISC Jha	139 IW	
2 US advisors Jha	22 CSN	
5 LBR	177 LST	
16 RSN	1 NVA IW	
4 Helo desty	15 VC IW	
3 IW	1 Hol Chanh	
	28 Civ Def	
	128 Innoc Civ	
	6 Unclass	

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	CS	UNOBS	REL	TOTAL	PAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	34		17	51			51
155mm	13		36	49			49
3" How							
175mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	RF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	1075	43		36	1154
155mm	286	11	1	9	307
8" How					
175mm					

NAVAL CONFLICT: None.

m. Helicopter Support: 100%

Sorties
328

Personnel Lift
473
2 9

Cargo
122.5 tons

CONFIDENTIAL

15
ITY

O. A. Gaidan

ROBERT E. GULDAN

476

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

10

Ordnance

13 tons bombs
4.5 tons napalm

2. (C) Major Ops Summary:

a. Opn WILLIAMS.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRND

9 KHA
26 MHA(evac)
1 MHA(minor)
3 MBN(evac)

2-3Y

59 VC KIA(C)
4 VC KIA(I)
65 MVA KIA(C)
6 MVA KIA(P)
3 MVA FM
10 IN
1 CSW

1. Arty Support:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

OBS UNCLS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

MAP ARVN OTHER

	OBS	UNCLS	H&I	TOTAL			
105mm	54		46	100			100
155mm	7		40	47			47

ARMO EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	2001	102	10	37	2150
155mm	377	85			462

NAVAL COMFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

3

Ordnance

4.5 tons bombs

3 9

CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. G. 1000

Admiral A. G. G. 1000

476

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACs designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local forces w/light contact reported. TAC Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected on locations. Opns illu. and ... cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (Chu Lai TAC): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd amb, S&D, and clearing opns in zone. At 1500H 1/1 Cav assumed responsibilities and msns of 2/11 ACR. At 1535H 2/11 ACR began moving to CLDC loc closing 2000H.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (Duc Pho TAC): The 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div CDT'd offensive opns in the Duc Pho TAC to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local forces w/minor contact reported.

d. 1/101st Aon Div (Chu Lai TAC): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (Chu Lai TAC): Opn JALLOWA.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont extensive ptls, ambushes, clearing, and S&D opns in zone. C/2/1 Inf CDT S&D opns vic Hill 175. A/3/21 Inf CDT S&D opns vic BS5691 and BS5692. One plt of B/3/21 CDT S&D opns vic BT5060. 1/1 Cav cont scty opns for the engr units N of Tam Ky. 2/11 ACR performs maint and organization procedures prior to departure. F Trp, 17th Cav will escort a convoy of 15 veh's to Quang Ngai commencing 0845H.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont offensive opns in the Duc Pho TAC to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/two inf ans conducting S&D opns in zone.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. Gauthier

ROBERT K. A. LIDEN

476

c. 1/101st Assn Div: Cont. Opn. Mission.

d. 3d Sde, 1st ACD: Cont. Opn. Mission.

6. (C) Special Ops: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Ops - Control in ANOMICAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Sde (Chh 1st Int.)

(1) 2/1 - 131007H 71st AVN vic JT340150 eng'd 4 VC, res
2 KIA(C).

131040H Div PAC vic BS533893 called arty on 2 VC,
res 2 KIA(F).

131050H KID AC vic BS485967 called arty on 5 VC,
res 5 KIA(F).

131515H 569th ID AC vic BS532493 called arty on
2 VC, res 2 KIA(F).

(2) 3/21 - (Delayed) 120742H A/3/21 vic BS563917 eng'd unk
of VC, res 6 KIA(F).

(3) 4/31 - 131400H D/4/31 vic BS650946 eng'd unk # of VC,
res 1 US WHA, 3 VC KIA(C).

(4) 1/14 - Reg contact.

(5) 2/11 ACD - Reg contact.

(6) 1/1 ACD - Reg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DGC INC TACR)

(1) 1/14 - 131315H 3/1/14 vic BS796252 eng'd 2 en sqa, res
1 MVA KIA(C), 1 AK-47 CIA, 3 US KHA, 3 US WHA(evac).

(2) 2/35 - 130815H S2 VR vic BS628462 flight called arty on
unk size force, res 1 KIA(C).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. G. G. G.

U. S. G. G. G.

476

130730H C/2/35 vic 5722451 eng'd 4 en, res

3 KIA(C).

131635H C/2/35 vic 5743448 eng'd 1 VC, res

1 KIA(C).

131800H Bde AVN vic 5803485 eng'd 1 VC, res

1 KIA(C).

130950H 2/11 arty vic 5724322 fired on 3 VC in

open, res 2 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 armor - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Eng. Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. GARRER

ROBERT K. GLENN

476

d. Arty (ARVNICAL DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	PAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	51	2	30	83			83
155mm	12	5	25	42			42
8" How		4	43	47			47
175mm			24	24			24

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	AI	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	932	45	42	7	1076
155mm	600	22	28	3	653
8" How	147				147
175mm	67				67

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

(2) DUC PHO TACH - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	PAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	12	3	47	62			62
155mm	9	2	114	125			125
8" How	4		24	28			28
175mm			17	17			17

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	AI	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	741			16	751
155mm	768	119		1	883
8" How	163				163
175mm	26				26

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS LCU DIR 5200.10

7

9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. Collins

LIEUT. K. COLLINS

476

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 3

Sorties - 10

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

7. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TAO.

Unit	Patrols			Amoushes			LP Ft	S&D Co
	Ft	Sqd	Ft	Ft	Sqd	Ft		
2/1	D 11	1					8	1
	N 1	1		11	7		8	
3/21	D	4						
	N	1			10		32	
4/31	D 7	6	2					
	N		1	1	19		5	
2/11	D							
	N							
1/1	D	1						
	N	3			2		4	
TOTAL	D 18	12	2				8	1
	N 1	5	1	12	38		49	

b. DUC PHU TAO.

1/14	D	2					2	1
	N		4		10	4	3	
8/35	D							
	N							
2/35	D							
	N							
C/1/10	D		3					2
	N				2			
C/2/34	D							
	N							
TOTAL	D	2	3				2	3
	N		4		10	6	3	

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

8 9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN
ARTY

C. G. G. G. G.

ALBERT R. GILBERT

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

Prov/Coord	DIG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS563917	120742H	A/3/21 None	Unk 6 KIA(F)	Flt S&D
QUANG TIN				
BT340150	131007H	71st AVN None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	ACFT
QUANG NGAI				
BS533893	131040H	Div PAC None	Unk 2 KIA(F)	Arty
BS485967	131050H	MID AC None	Unk 5 KIA(F)	Arty
BS532893	131515H	569 MID AC None	Unk 2 KIA(F)	Arty
BS650946	131400H	D/4/31 1 WHA	Unk 3 KIA(C)	Flt S&D

(2) DUC PHO TACH.

Prov/Coord	DIG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS722451	130730H	C/2/35 None	Unk 3 KIA(C)	Flt S&D
BS628462	130815H	S2 VR None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Arty
BS724322	130950H	2/11 ARTY None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Arty
BS796252	131315H	B/1/14 3 KIA 3 WHA(avac)	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 IW	Flt S&D
BS748448	131635H	C/2/35 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Flt S&D
BS803485	131800H	Sde AVN None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Flt S&D

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Cpn WHEELER & MALLONA)

Frnd
4 KHA
12 WHA

En
47 KIA(C)
15 KIA(F)
1 IW
1 CSW
4 DLT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAP DNG

1 CS 1 CG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABD DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G2 4 G3

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 14TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CG 3D BDE 1ST AGD CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 IO

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG I FORCEV DHA TRANG

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

1 CLIC G3 1 CLIC

CG 1ST AGD FWD BONG SON

1 MIST 1 TOC

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT
GP

CG USA 51T CMD QUI NHON

4 CO TF ARTY

SA 2D DIV (ARVN)

GIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5384 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 140001H - 142400H Oct. 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

14 2015Z

b-f. No change.

October 1967

1 10

476
ROBERT H. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

O. A. GARNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 HR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS BCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. J. GEMER

ROBERT H. GOLDEN

476

jr. Cum Res:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>	<u>ARVN</u>
94 KHA	541 VC KIA(C)	13 NVA KIA(C)
312 WHA(evac)	35 VC KIA(P)	5 IW
40 WHA(minor)	215 NVA KIA(C)	2 WHA(evac)
5 CIDG KHA	11 NVA KIA(P)	
17 CIDG WHA	189 IW	
2 US advisors WHA	22 CSW	
5 NBK	178 DNT	
23 NBW	1 NVA PW	
4 Helo desty	15 VC IW	
3 IW	1 HoI Chanh	
	28 Civ Def	
	128 Innoc Civ	
	7 Unclass	

1. Arty Support:

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	36	6	9	51			51
155mm	1		18	19			19

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	611	38	64	43	756
155mm	47			1	48

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
573	796	251.2 tone

2 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

P. A. GALLIN

ROBERT E. GORDON

476

1. TAC Air:

Sorties

9

Ordinance

10.75 tons bombs
6 tons napalm

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WALLONA.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

PRVN

ENEMY

13 KHA
36 NHA(evac)
1 NHA(minor)
3 NBW(evac)

66 VC KIA(C)
5 VC KIA(P)
74 NVA KIA(C)
6 NVA KIA(P)
3 NVA PW
11 IW
1 CSW

1. Arty Support:

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

MAP ARVN OTHER

105mm	51	3	32	86		86
155mm	7	1	35	43		43

AMMO EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	637	87	93	55	872
155mm	241	27		5	273

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

3 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERRARD

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordnance

27

22 tons bombs
15 tons napalm

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units CDT'd offensive opns in the Chu Lai and Duc Pho TACR's designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local forces w/light and sporadic contact reported. TAC Air and Arty cont'd to engage known and suspected on loc. Opn WHEELER cont'd w/minor contact. Opn ALLOWA cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to prov sety for CLEC, cont'd to spt RD opns in AO, and CDT'd S&D opns in zone. C/2/1 CDT'd S&D opns vic Hill 175. A Trp, 2/17th Cav OPCON to 1/1 Cav cont'd to CDT sety opns along Hwy 1 N of Tam Ky. Trp B(-) cont'd to secure work parties fm 6/9th Marine Engr Bn vic BT2039..

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Cont'd to CDT offensive opns in the Duc Pho TACR to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/two inf bns conducting S&D opns in zone.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TACR): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn ALLOWA.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

4 10

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GUNNER

ROBERT K. GULDEN

476

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: 196th Lt Inf Bde cont to prov sety for CLDC; cont to sup RD opns in AO, and cont S&D opns in zone. 2/1(+) cont S&D opns in assigned AO. A/3/21 Inf cont detail search opns vic BS5691 and BS5692. At 150200H Co A will move to CDT search/blocking opns in DONG LE(4) BT664004. At 0640H Co B(-) will CDT CA into LZ vic BT652035 to CDT sweep opns into blocking pen.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont offensive opns in the Duc Pho TAOR to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/1A cont S&D opns in the S portion of the 3/4 TAOR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N portion of the 3/4 TAOR. D/2/35 CDT CA to vic BS785506 and CDT S&D opns in HONG.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WALLONA.

6. (C) Special Opns: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMERICAL DIVISION

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU IM TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - 141050H 509th MIB vic BS513893 called in arty on 2 VC, res 2 KIA(P).

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/1 ACR - Neg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR)

5 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GEMER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

176

(1) 1/14 - (Delayed) 131500H 8/1/14 vic BS796252 eng'd
an unk size en force, res 5 WHA(evac).

(Delayed) 131315H 8/1/14 vic BS796252 eng'd
2 VC, res 2 KIA(C). Delete entry.

141110H 8/1/14 vic BS799258 eng'd 1 VC w/wpn,
ENG'd, res 1 KIA(C), 2 IW CIA.

140915H 8/1/14 vic BS798258 rec'd SA fire,
res 2 WHA(evac).

(2) 2/35 - 140915H 8/2/35 vic BS815439 eng'd 1 VC, res
1 KIA(C).

140915H 8/2/35 vic BS824406 loc 1 VC est KIA
by gunships.

141412H 8/2/35 vic BS806445 loc 1 bolt action
rifle.

(3) 1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) 8/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLOG - Neg contact.

6 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS UNLESS DUE 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARDNER

ROBERT E. GOLDEN

176

d. Arty (AMERICAN DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TACR - 196th Inf Bde.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	33		21	54			54
155mm	3	1	20	24			24
8" How	1		71	72			72
175mm			30	30			30

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	327	19		5	351
155mm	326	1		3	330
8" How	154				154
175mm	80				80

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

7 10

7 10
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS EOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

G. A. G. G. G.

SUMMIT K. GOLDER

176

(2) DUC PHO TACK - 3/4th Inf Div.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAP	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	11	4	45	60			60
155mm	17	2	65	84			84
8" How			43	43			43
175mm			23	23			23

	AMMO EXPENDED					TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC		
105mm	631	26		12		669
155mm	889	47	8	21		965
8" How	129					129
175mm	46					46

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 4

Sorties - 8

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GORDON

ROBERT E. COLEMAN

1976

CONFIDENTIAL

7. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TACK.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Ft	Sqd Co
	Ft	Sqd	Plt	Ft	Sqd	Plt		
2/1	D8 N1	2 1		10	8		8 9	2
3/21	D N	4			19		32	1
4/31	D7 N	4	2	1	19		6	
1/1	D N	2						
TOTAL	D15 N1	12 1	2	11	37		74 61	3

b. DUC PHO TACK.

1/14	D N	5		10	5		2 3	1
2/35	D N		1			1		2
C/1/10	D N							
C/2/34	D N							
TOTAL	D N	5	1	10	6		2 3	3

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

G. A. GARDEN

ROBERT K. GARDEN

173

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAT TAOR.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS513893	141050H	509th MLD None	Unk 2 KIA(P)	Arty

(2) DOG PHO TAOR.

QUANG NGAI

(Delayed)

BS796252	131500H	B/1/14	5 WFA	Unk	None	Plt S&D
BS798258	140915H	B/1/14	2 WFA	Unk	None	Plt S&D
BS815439	140915H	C/2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS824406	140915H	C/2/35	None	Unk	1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS806445	141412H	C/2/35	None	Unk	1 IW	Plt S&D
BS799258	141110H	B/1/14	None	Unk	1 KIA(C) 2 IW	Plt S&D

8. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn WETTER & WALLENA)

PRNL

PRMY

4 KIA

27 KIA(C)

26 WFA

3 KIA(P)

7 NEW

4 IW

1 DSC

10 10

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 IN INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 HRS AND BY 5700.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG ILL MAP DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 C/S

1 CG

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 C2

4 G3

CG 3RD BDE 4TH INF DIV MUC IHO

CG 30 BDE 1ST AGD CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 IO

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN

CG 1ST AGD FWD BONG SON

CG 1ST MAP DIV FWD DNG

1 CLIC G3 1 DEMG

1 HIST 1 TCC

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT

GP

4 CO TF ARTY

CG 2D AGD MAP BIE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD OUT NHON

SA 2D DIV (AMN)

OIC I DANG DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-100P 5411 ATTS: CCG

Subj: SITREP for Period 150000H - 152400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

15 2000Z

October 1967

1 10

ROBERT E. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

C. A. GERBER, GFT, AGC, ASST AG

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DEC 2000.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Cum Rep:

<u>FIND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>	<u>ARVN</u>
99 KHA	546 VC KIA(C)	13 NVA KIA(C)
336 WHA(evac)	35 VC KIA(P)	5 IW
40 WHA(minor)	221 NVA KIA(C)	3 WHA
11 CIDG KHA	11 NVA KIA(P)	
21 CIDG WHA	141 IW	
2 US advisors WHA	22 CSW	
5 NBK	181 DET	
23 NBW	1 NVA PW	
4 Helo desty	15 VC PW	
3 IW	1 Red Chant	
	23 Civ Det	
	150 Innoe Civ	

1. Arty Support: 2/320 Arty & C/3/15 Arty

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTIVE		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	10	3	9	52			52
155mm	2		18	20			20

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WF	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	662	12	55	40	769
155mm	41	1		1	43

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GORDON

ROBERT E. GOLDEN

1476

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
392	1028	138.9 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Cargo
2	1.5 tons bombs 3.0 tons napalm

2. (C) Major Ops Summary:

a. Opn WALLOWA.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRND

13 KHA
37 WHA (evac)
1 WHA (minor)
3 WHA (evac)

ENEMY

72 VC KIA (C)
5 VC KIA (C)
89 NVA KIA (C)
4 NVA KIA (P)
3 NVA PW
12 TB
2 CSW

1. Arty Support: 1/21, Arnica "B", Arnica "W" (Marine 155 Btrys)
4/3/66, 8/3/66 (175)

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OLG	UNDER	F&I	TOTAL	ART	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	45	5	30	78			78
155mm			54	54			54
175mm			52	52			52

3 10

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DOWNLOADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS FOR OLA 2000.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERRARD

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

	AMMO EXPENDED			HE	TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM		
105mm	1687	136	146	38	2007
155mm	210	21			231
175mm	121				121

NAVAL GUNFIRE: (U.S.S. GARDONADE)

Total Mms Fired - 20

OBS - 1

H&I - 19

	AMMO EXPENDED			HE	TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM		
5"/38				4	4
5"/56	312				312

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordnance

5

6.0 tons bombs
2.5 tons napalm

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units CDT'd offensive opns in the HIEF DUC - QUE SON Valley, CHU LAI, and the DUC PHC TAOR's to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units w/light contact reported.

4 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOW DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERRIN

ROBERT M. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

TAC Air and Arty cont to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn WHEELER cont'd w/light to moderate contact. Opn WALLAWA cont'd with light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to prov scty for CLDC, cont'd to spt RD opns in AO, and cont'd S&D opns in AO. C/2/1 CDT'd S&D opns via Hill 171, BT141141, w/neg res. 4/31 Inf CDT'd S&D opns via DUC 12(A), BT64006, w/neg res. 2/11 ACR cont'd standdown and preparations for departure in CHU LAI.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Cont'd to CDT offensive opns in the DUC PHO TACR to loc and destroy NVA/VC main forces w/two Inf bns conducting S&D opns in zone. The Bde reported minor contact during the reporting period.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI T-OR): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TACR): Opn WALLAWA.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: 196th Lt Inf Bde cont to prov scty for CLDC, cont to spt RD opns in AO, cont S&D opns in AO. At 0530H one plt in Trp C, 1/1 Cav, OPCON to 2/1 Inf and 3 plts of PF will CDT sweep opns in area bounded by BT3907, 4407, 4213, and BT3913. 2/11 ACR cont standdown and preparations for departure in CHU LAI.

5 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 ER ANSELVALE,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5800.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GORDON

JOSEPH K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont offensive ops in the DUC FHO TAOR to loc and destroy NVA/VC main forces w/2 inf ons conducting S&D ops in zone. 1/14 Inf cont S&D ops in the S portion of the 3/4 TAOR. 2/35 cont S&D ops in the N portion of the 3/4 TAOR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Ops WIA/SLA.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ASD: Cont Ops WALLONA.

6. (C) Special Ops: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Ops - Control HQ AMERICAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU and TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 151035H 569th MID AO vic BS460290 called arty on suspected en loc, res 1 KIA(C).

(4) 1/1 - 151023H B/1/1 vic BT235403 rec'd 5 rds SA fire, res 1 NVA(evac).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC FHO TAOR)

(1) 1/14 - (Delayed) 151315H B/1/14 vic BS796252 eng'd 2 NVA, res 2 KIA(C).

151230H B/1/14 vic BS800259 eng'd 1 VC w/wpn, res 1 KIA(C), 1 AK-47 CIA.

151515H B/1/14 vic BS799258 loc a day-old

6 10

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS FROM DATE OF
DECLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. A. GARRER

ADJUTANT GENERAL

476

grave w/one NVA body in green uniform killed by SA fire, res 1 NVA KIA(C).

151740H 3/1/14 via 88797253 eng'd 2 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

151700H 3/1/14 via 88797252 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C),

1 IW CIA.

(2) 2/35 - (Delayed) 141412H 6/2/35 via 8806445 loc 1 IW.

151730H 260 478 via 88795483 eng'd 3 VC, res

1 KIA(C).

(3) 6/1/10 - neg contact.

(4) 6/2/34 - neg contact.

(5) 39th Ingr Bn - neg contact.

c. CLDC - neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Arty (American Div)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde. (3/82, 3/18, 3/16 Arty)

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	HEI	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHERS
105mm	25		29	54			54
155mm	1		3	4			4
8" How	9		105	114			114

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	609	21	11	11	652
155mm	45			1	46
8" How	222				222

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

(2) DUC PHO TACH - 3/4th Inf Div. (2/9 Arty(-), 2/11 Arty, 6/3/18 Arty)

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	HEI	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	11	1	45	58			58
155mm	18		139	157			157
8" How	2		27	29			29
175mm			22	22			22

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	483	31	28	21	563
155mm	961	88	10	12	1071
8" How	77				77
175mm	33				33

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

8 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD ABR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT E. GOLDEN

475

e. Close Air Support:

Missions --;

Sorties --;

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

g. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP R	SAD Co
	Pt	Sqd	Flt	Pt	Sqd	Flt		
2/1	D 11	1					8	1
	N 2			12	3		13	
3/21	D	2						1
	N				11		32	
4/31	D 2	6	2					
	N		1	1	20		5	
1/1	D	4				1		
	N				1		2	
TOTAL	D 13	13	2			1	8	2
	N 2		1	13	40		52	

b. DUC PHU TACH.

1/14	D	4				2	1
	N			10	5	3	
2/35	D						2
	N						
C/1/10	D						
	N						
C/2/34	D						
	N						
TOTAL	D	4				2	3
	N			10	5	3	

9 10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
SECURITY

U. A. GARDNER

ROBERT E. GILLES

K76

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) QUANG TRI TAC.

Prov/Coord	DTG	Prod Unit/Losses	en Unit/Losses	Action
QUANG TRI				
BT235405	151023H	B/1/1 1 WHA	Unk None	Plt S&D
QUANG NGAI				
BS460290	151035H	569th HUD None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Arty

(2) DUC PHO TAC.

QUANG NGAI

(Delayed) BS796262	131215H	B/1/14 None	Unk 2 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
(Delayed) BS806445	141412H	C/2/35 None	Unk 1 IW	Plt S&D
BS800259	151230H	B/1/16 None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 IW	Plt S&D
BS799258	151515H	B/1/14 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS795483	151750H	Bde NVN None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D
BS797252	151700H	B/1/16 None	Unk 1 KIA(C) 1 IW	Plt S&D
BS797253	151740H	B/1/16 None	Unk 1 KIA(C)	Plt S&D

9. Results for Period: (Including Opn WALLAWA & WHADLER)

FRND

5 KHA
25 WHA
6 CIDG KHA
4 CIDG WHA

ENEMY

40 KIA(C)
6 IW
1 CSW
3 UNK

10 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Yrs UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG

1 CS

1 CG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G2

4 G3

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 IO

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG I FORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

CG 1ST MAJ DIV FWD DNG

1 HIST 1 TOC

CG 2D ROK MAJ BDE QUANG NGAI

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT
GF

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

4 CO TF ARTY

SA 2D DIV (ARVN)

OIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-GCOP 5441 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 160001H - 162400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Dpn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

16 2012Z

October 1967

10

476
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

O. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Cum Reg:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>	<u>ARVN</u>
99 KHA	547 VC KIA(C)	13 NVA KIA(C)
336 WHA(evac)	35 VC KIA(P)	5 IW
40 WHA(minor)	221 NVA KIA(C)	3 WHA
11 CIDG KHA	11 NVA KIA(P)	
21 CIDG WHA	141 IW	
2 US advisors WHA	22 CSW	
5 NBK	1 NVA PW	
23 NBW	15 VC PW	
4 Halo desty	191 DET	
3 IW	1 Hoi Chanh	
	28 Civ Def	
	138 Innoc Civ	

l. Arty Support: 2/320 & C/3/16 Arty.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	HAI	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	33	3	63	99			99
155mm	6	3	11	15			15

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	MP	HC	ILLUM	TOTAL
105mm	971	111	31	15	1128
155mm	78			1	79

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
569	904	155.5 tons

n. TAC Air: None.

2 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DLR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERRARD

ROBERT K. GORDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) Major Ops Summary:

a. Opn HALLUM.

b-j. No change.

k. Gen Res:

FRND

13 KHA
39 WHA(evac)
1 WHA(minor)
3 NBW(evac)

ENEMY

34 VC KHA(C)
3 VC KHA(P)
39 NVA KHA(C)
5 NVA KHA(P)
3 NVA PW
1 DMF
13 IN
2 CSW

1. Arty Support: 1/21 Arty, America "DU. PW" (Marine 155 How),
4/3/16, 4/3/18(-) (175)

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAP	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	38	11	43	92			92
155mm	4	4	28	36			36
175mm	3		18	21			21

AMMO EXPENDED

	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	697	137	48	15	898

3 10

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. C. 61444

ROBERT A. COLEMAN

476

	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
155mm	293	14	1		308
175mm	67				67

NAVAL GUNFIRE: (U.S.S. CARONADE)

Total Mms Fired - 18

H&I - 18

AMMO EXPENDED

	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
5"/SSR				288	288

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air: None.

4 10

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 IN INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 HRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GUNAR

ROBERT K. GOLDAN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units CDT'd offensive opns in the HIEP DUC - QUE SON Valley, CHU LAI and the DUC PHO TAOR's to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units w/minor contact reported throughout the day. TAG Air and Arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn WHEELER and WALLOWA cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to prov scty for CLDC, cont'd to spt HD opns in AO, and cont'd S&D opns in zone. C Trp, 1/1 Cav and 5 plts of PF CDT'd sweep opns vic BT3907, 4407, 4213, and 3913 w/neg contact. How Strg and HQ & HQ Trp(-) departed CHU LAI by IST at 0700H.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHO TAOR to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/2 inf bns conducting S&D opns in zone. Minor contact was reported during the reporting period.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WALLOWA.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: 196th Lt Inf Bde cont to prov scty for

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERBER

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CLDC, cont to apt all opns in AO, and cont S&D opns in AO. A/3/2 cont detailed search of grids BS5691 and BS5692. B/3/21 will be inserted into 3 LZ vic BS5497. At 1430H Co C/3/21 will be inserted into 3 LZ's vic BS513954, BS523968, and BS535968. At 0740H one pln fr B/4/31 will be inserted vic BS621908. Two plns Co A and two plns Co D will occupy grids 6297 and 6396 respectively to CRT blocking and search opns.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to CRT offensive opns in the DUC PHO TAOR to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces w/2 Inf has conducting S&D opns in zone. 1/14 Inf cont S&D opns in the E portion of the 3/4 TAOR. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the W portion of the 3/4 TAOR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WALLCOWA.

6. (C) Special opns: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMERICAN DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR):

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - 161630H MID HQ vic BS467895 called in arty on suspected en loc, res 1 KIA(C).

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) ARTY - 161205H 3/16 Arty AO vic BS463902 called in arty on suspected en loc, res 1 KIA(C).

6 10

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOL DIR 520C 1C

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GILMAN

ROBERT X. GOLDEN

476

(5) 1/1 - Neg contact.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOH)

(1) 1/14 - 161553H B/1/14 via BS795256 loc 2 IN (1 SHS
and 1 BAR).

(2) 2/35 - 160925H Bde AVN 3/4 via BS661505 obs and eng'd
2 VC, res 2 KIA(C).

161700H Bde 17th 3/4 via BS671542 eng'd 1 VC,
res 1 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) 6/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Hqr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDG - Neg contact.

7 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 1/2 INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR (2010, 10)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

ROBERT E. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Arty (AMMUNITION DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TAOR - 196th Inf Bde (3/82, 3/18, 3/16(-) Arty)

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OPS	UNOPS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	28		32	61			61
-------	----	--	----	----	--	--	----

155mm	4	5	18	27			27
-------	---	---	----	----	--	--	----

8" How	1		70	71			71
--------	---	--	----	----	--	--	----

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

105mm	655	20		16	691
-------	-----	----	--	----	-----

155mm	202	1	2	3	208
-------	-----	---	---	---	-----

8" How	156				156
--------	-----	--	--	--	-----

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

(2) DUC PHO TAOR - 3/4th Inf Div (2/9(-), 2/11, C/3/18 Arty)

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OPS	UNOPS	H&I	TOTAL	NAF	ARVN	OTHER

105mm	11		52	63			63
-------	----	--	----	----	--	--	----

155mm	9		116	125			125
-------	---	--	-----	-----	--	--	-----

8" How	1		17	18			18
--------	---	--	----	----	--	--	----

175mm			22	22			22
-------	--	--	----	----	--	--	----

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

105mm	620	4	30	7	721
-------	-----	---	----	---	-----

155mm	707	12		1	720
-------	-----	----	--	---	-----

8" How	122				122
--------	-----	--	--	--	-----

175mm	50				50
-------	----	--	--	--	----

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

IN REPLY
TO CHIEF

O. A. G. G. G. G.

CONFIDENTIAL
ROBERT E. GOLDEN

176

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 8

Sorties - 10

f. Significant Effects of Weather: slight effects.

g. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP	S&D
	Ft	Sgt	Plt	Ft	Sgt	Plt		
2/1	D 3	3					12	
	N 2			11	8		13	
3/21	D	4					10	1
	N				12		9	
4/31	D 2	6	1				9	1
	N	1		1	17		6	
TOTAL	D 11	13	1				31	2
	N 2	1		12	37		28	

b. DUC FHO TACH.

1/14	D	4	2				2	1
	N			12	3		3	
2/35	D				2			2
	N				4			
TOTAL	D	4	2		2		2	3
	N			13	7		3	

9 10

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 MONTHS FROM DATE OF RELEASE
CONFIDENTIAL

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI LAO.

Prov/Coord	REG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/ Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS467895	161030H	MIN FC	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) Arty
BS463902	161205H	3/16 AD	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) Arty

(2) DUC PHU TACH.

Prov/Coord	REG	Frnd Unit/Losses	En Unit/ Losses	Action
QUANG NGAI				
BS661505	160925H	Bde AVN	None	Unk 2 KIA(C) ACFT
BS796256	161533H	B/1/14	None	Unk 2 IW Flt S&D
BS671542	161700H	Bde AVN	None	Unk 1 KIA(C) ACFT

9. (3) Results for Period: (Including Opn WHEELER & WALLONA.

FRND	ENEMY
2 WEA	18 KIA(C)
	3 IW

CONFIDENTIAL

1

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 C/S

1 CG

CG 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G2

4 G3

CG 3D BDE 1ST AGO BINH DAI

CG 3D BDE 1ST AGO BINH DAI (COURIER)

1 IO

INFO: CG USARV DANG BINH

CG I FORCST NHA TRANG

CG 1ST MAR DIV PWD DNG

CG 1ST AGO PWD BANG SON

CG 2D BCK MAR HUE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CAP QUI NHA

SA 2D DIV (ALAS)

CIC I DASC LNC

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

1 HIST 1 TCC

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT

GP

4 CO TF ARTY

CONFIDENTIAL AREF-CCOP 5470 RTTN: CCG

Subj: S2REF for Period 170001H - 172400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn SUMMARY.

17 1950Z

b. j. No change.

Oct 67

1 11

Robert I. Golden

ROBERT I. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G2

O. A. GEMMER

O. A. GEMMER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS AND DFR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

EXCLUDED
FRONT

C. A. SWANER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

k. Car Res:

FRONT	BACK	ARVN
99 KIA	548 VC KIA(C)	13 NVA KIA(C)
336 WHA(evac)	33 VC KIA(P)	5 IW
43 WHA(minor)	221 NVA KIA(C)	3 WHA
11 CIDG KIA	1 NVA KIA(C)	
21 CIDG WHA	147 IW	
2 US advisors WHA	22 CIDG	
5 NSE	181 DET	
23 NVA	1 Det PW	
4 Helo desty	17 VC PW	
3 IW	25 CIDG Tot	
	135 Innoc Civ	

1. Arty Support: 2/320, A/2/9, and C/3/16 Arty.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	35	3	47	85			85
155mm							

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	957	24		22	1003
155mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

A. GORDON

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties	Personnel Lift	Cargo
5.29	660	213.5 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties	Ordnance
8	13.5 tons bombs

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn HALLLOWA.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRND

ENEMY

13 KHA	63 VC KIA(C)
40 WHA(evac)	8 VC KIA(P)
1 WHA(minor)	53 NVA KIA(C)
3 NVA(evac)	6 NVA KIA(P)
	3 NVA PW
	1 DIT
	12 TI
	2 CSW

1. Arty Support: 1/21 Arty, 1st Arty (Marine 155 How),
A/3/16, B/3/18(-) (175)

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I		MAP	AIWN	OTHER
105mm	17	12	57	86			86
155mm	2	1	52	55			55
175mm			27	27			27

3 11

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DTP 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
ACTION

G. L. ROBERT

ROBERT A. GOLDEN

476

	AMMO AVAILABLE				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	959	110	30	9	1108
155mm	213	29	2	2	246
175mm	148				148

NAVAL GUNFIRE: (U.S.S. CARABINIER),

Total Rounds Fired - 12

H&I - 22

	AMMO REMAINED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL

5"/SSR		470	470
--------	--	-----	-----

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

8

Ordnance

2 tons bombs
1.5 tons napalm
38 rockets

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the HIEP DUC - QUE SON Valley, CHU LAI, and the DUC PHO TAOR's to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units w/minor contact reported throughout the day. TAC Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn WHEELER and Opn WALLOWA cont'd e/minor contact.

4 11

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DER 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GUNTER

ROBERT E. GUNTER

476

The trail party of 2/11 ACR departed CHU LAI at 1100H by LST.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to prov scty for CLDC, spt for RD opns in AO, and conduct S&D opns in zone. B and C Co 3/21 Inf Ca into 6 LZ's vic BS5497, BS513954, BS523968, and BS535968 w/minor contact. B/4/31 conducted CA vic BS621964 while two plts fm A Co and two plts fm Co D conducted blocking and search opns in grids BS6297 and BS6396 w/minor contact.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACR): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHO TACR to loc and desty NVA/VC main force units w/two inf bns conducting S&D opns in zone. Minor contact was reported during the reporting period.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TACR): Opn ~~WHISKEY~~.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TACR): Opn WALLCOWA

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont to prov scty for CLDC. Cont to spt RD opns in AO and cont S&D opns in zone. At 0900H one sqd fm A/2/1 will conduct an Eagle Flight to LZ vic BT393229 and will be extracted at 1530H. A/3/21 conducts a detailed search opn vic BS5691 and BS5692. B/3/21 conducts detailed search opns vic BS5598. C/3/21 conducts detailed search opns vic BS5298,

CONFIDENTIAL

INFORMATION
INFORMATION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

476

5398, 5399, and 55299. 4/31 Inf cont S&D ops in zone.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive ops in the DUC FHC TACK to loc and desty EVA/VC main forces. 1/14 Inf cont to conduct S&D ops in the S portion of the 3/4 TACK. 2/35 cont S&D ops in the N portion of the 3/4 TACK.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WHEELER.

6. (C) Special Ops: none.

7. (C) Small Unit Ops - Control HQ AMERICAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACK)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 170900H D/4/31 vic BS637954 eng'd an est en sqd, res 4 KIA(C), 1 KIA(P), 2 WIA/CIA, 3 IW CIA.

171026H A/4/31 vic BT667032 eng'd 10 VC, res 1 KIA(C), 1 SMG CIA.

171210H PAC vic BT672007 obs 2 VC. 2/82 Arty fired, res 2 KIA(P).

171225H A/4/31 vic BT659028 det a BT 105mm rd, res 4 WIA(evac).

(4) 1/1 - Opn WHEELER.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

On A. DUBOIS

REPORT R. GORDON

476

(5) ARTY - 170700H 3/18 AL via AS530757 called in arty
on suspected en loc, res 4 KIA(C), 4 KIA(F).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC FID TACH)

(1) 1/14 - 170625H 3/1/14 via AS621245 eng'd 7 NVA, res
1 KIA(C), 2 AK-47 CIA.

171425H 3/1/14 via AS903302 eng'd 8 en near
a bunker, res 3 KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 171135H 4/2/35 via AS763570 eng'd unk # of
VC, res 3 KIA(C).

171405H

171405H CP 2/35 via AS723352 obs 14 VC w/wpns,
eng'd, res 5 KIA(C).

171525H CP 2/35 to AS726348 eng'd 2 en, res
2 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) 6/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

476

d. Arty (AMPHIBIAL DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde (3/82, 3/18, and 3/16 Arty(-))

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOPS	HEAT	TOTAL	NAF	AMPH	OTHERS
105mm	25		32	57			57
155mm	9	4	7	20			20
8" How	4		79	83			83
175mm							

	AMPHIBIAL DIV				TOTAL
	HE	AF	ILLUM	NO	
105mm	564	10	30	2	606
155mm	143	4		5	152
8" How	174				174
175mm					

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

476

(2) DUC PRO TACH - 3/4th Inf Div (2/9(-), 2/11, & 3/3/18)

	NUMBER OF MISSILES				SUPPORTING		
	GS	UNAS	REL	TOTAL	MAF	ACVN	OTHERS
105mm	8	1	53	62			62
155mm	17	6	137	160			160
8" how	2		11	13			13
175mm	1		25	26			26

	AMMO EXPENDED				TOTAL
	MA	WF	ILLUM	HC	
105mm	697	1	21	12	731
155mm	1081	40	36	3	1160
8" how	50				50
175mm	70				70

NAVAL CONFLICT: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 14

Sorties - 27

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RELATIVE
PRIORITY

0. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

REPORT 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

476

8. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

| Unit | | Patrols | | | Amphibious | | | LP
FL | S&C
Co |
|-------|---|---------|----|-----|------------|----|-----|----------|-----------|
| | | Ft | Sq | Flt | Ft | Sq | Flt | | |
| 2/1 | D | 8 | 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| | N | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 13 | | |
| 3/21 | D | | 7 | | | 23 | 6 | 3 | |
| | N | | 1 | | 15 | | 8 | | |
| 4/31 | D | 1 | 4 | 1 | | | 4 | 1 | |
| | N | | 1 | | | 22 | 5 | | |
| 1/1 | D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 9 | 16 | 3 | | | 10 | 4 | |
| | N | 1 | 3 | | 15 | 45 | 1 | 27 | |

b. DUC PHU TACH.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|
| 1/14 | D | | 5 | | | | 2 | 1 | |
| | N | | | | 10 | 7 | 3 | | |
| 2/35 | D | | | | | | | 4 | |
| | N | | | | | 4 | | | |
| 6/1/10 | D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| 6/2/34 | D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | | 5 | | | | 2 | 5 | |
| | N | | | | 10 | 11 | 3 | | |

10

11

FORWARDED AT 3 PM 10/10/60,
RECEIVED AFTER 12 PM 10/10/60.

CONFIDENTIAL

Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAGA.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | From Unit/Losses | To Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------------|---------|------------------|----------------|--|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | |
| BS637954 | 170900H | D/4/31 | None | Unk 4 KIA(C)
1 KIA(F)
3 IW
2 PW |
| QUANG TIN | | | | |
| BT667032 | 171026H | A/4/31 | None | Unk 1 KIA(C)
1 IW |
| BT672007 | 171210H | PAC | None | Unk 2 KIA(F) ARTY |
| BT659028 | 171225H | A/4/31 | 4 KIA | Unk None |
| ARTY
BS530757 | 170700H | 3/18 | None | Unk 4 KIA(C)
4 KIA(F) ARTY |

(2) DUC THO TAGA.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | From Unit/Losses | To Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | |
| BS821245 | 170625H | S/1/14 | None | Unk 1 KIA(C)
2 IW |
| BS763570 | 171135H | S/2/35 | None | Unk 3 KIA(C) Flt S&D |
| BS723352 | 171405H | GP/2/35 | None | Unk 5 KIA(C) Flt S&D |
| BS703302 | 171425H | D/1/14 | None | Unk 3 KIA(C) Flt S&D |
| BS726348 | 171525H | GP/2/35 | None | Unk 2 KIA(C) Flt S&D |

9. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn WH-1528 & 1529)

| From | To |
|-------|-----------|
| 8 WHA | 28 KIA(C) |
| | 9 KIA(F) |
| | 6 IW |
| | 2 PW |

11 11

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAP DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 162TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHU

CG 3D BDE 1ST AGD CHU LAI (COURIER)

INFO: CG USAFV LONG BINH

CG I FORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST AGD P.D JUNG SON

CG 1ST FAN DIV P.D DNG

CG 2D LOK NAM BUA QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI ANON

SA 2D DIV (ADVN)

OIC I BASC DNG

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S 1 1 CG

G2 1 4

G4 GS

COMPT AG

CHAP CA

ENGR IO 1

IG PM

JA SSO

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

1 HIST 1 TOC

1 CD 80TH GEN SPT

GP ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

4 CG TF ARTY

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

DATE 18 2030Z

MONTH October YEAR 1967

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 9

CONFIDENTIAL AVLP-CCCP 5502 ATTN: CUC

Subj: SITREP for Period 180001H - 182400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K. Golden
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

476

RELEASEE

TYPED (for stamped) NAME AND TITLE

C. A. GOLDEN, CIT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

k. Cum Res:

FRND

99 KHA
336 WHA(evac)
46 WHA(minor)
11 CIDG KHA
21 CIDG WHA
2 US advisors
5 ROK
23 RBN
4 Helo desty
3 IW

SAFETY

568 VC KIA(C)
35 VC KIA(P)
225 NVA KIA(C)
11 NVA KIA(P)
142 IW
22 CSN
131 DET
1 NVA IW
17 VC PW
28 Civ Def
136 Innoc Civ

ARVN

13 NVA KIA(C)
5 IW
3 WHA

1. Arty Support: 2/320, A/2/9, and C/3/16 Arty.

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

CBS UNCSS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

IAP ARVN OTHER

105mm 30 59 89 89

155mm 4 4 4

AMMO EXPENDED

HE HE HC ILLUM TOTAL

105mm 860 42 12 29 943

155mm 53 1 54

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties

Personnel Lift

Cargo

446

634

207.5 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordnance

22

14 tons bombs

14 tons napalm

2. (C) Opns Summary:

a. Opn W/LLO.VN.

2

9

CONFIDENTIAL

U-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRIEND

13 KHA
41 MHA (evac)
2 MHA (minor)
3 NBW (evac)

ENEMY

89 VC KIA (C)
8 VC KIA (F)
92 NVA KIA (C)
6 NVA KIA (F)
3 NVA PW
1 VC PW
1 DET
13 IN
2 GSW

1. Arty Support: 1/21 Arty, Arnica "E"- "H" (Marine 155),
A/3/16, 5/3/18(-) (175)

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|--------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | HEI | TOTAL | LAF | ALVN | OTHERS |
| 105mm | 28 | 4 | 56 | 88 | | | 88 |
| 155mm | 4 | 1 | 53 | 58 | | | 58 |
| 175mm | | | 34 | 34 | | | 34 |

| | AM-C EXTENDED | | | | |
|-------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WF | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 1028 | 24 | 32 | 20 | 1104 |
| 155mm | 522 | | | 5 | 527 |
| 175mm | 79 | | | | 79 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: (U.S.S. CANNONADE)

Total Mms Fired - 19

HEI - 19

| | AM-C EXTENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|-----|-------|
| | HE | WF | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 5" SSR | | | | 175 | 175 |
| | | | | 3 | 9 |

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. A. GILMAN

ROBERT K. GILMAN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordinance

13

11.5 tons bombs
2.0 tons napalm

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the KIEP DUC - QUE SON Valley, CHU LAI, and the DUC PHO TACH's to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units w/light and sporadic contact reported during the day. TAC Air and Arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn WHEELER cont'd w/light contact and Opn WALLOWA cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to prov scty for CLIC, spt for RD opns in AO, and conducted S&D opns in zone. A/2/1 conducted an eagle flight to L2 vic BT393229 w/neg contact. A/3/21 conducted S&D opns vic BS5691 and BS5692. B/3/21 conducted detailed search opns vic BS5598. C/3/21 conducted detailed search opns vic BS5398, 5399, and BS5299. All units reported neg contact.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TACH): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHO TACH to loc and desty NVA/VC main force units w/two inf ons conducting S&D opns in zone. Minor contact was reported throughout the day.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TACH): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TACH): Opn WALLOWA.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GILLEN

476

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: The 196th Lt Inf Bde continues to prov
scty for CLDC, continues to spt AD opns in AO, and continues S&D opns
in zone. At 0830H the plt will prov escort for 14 veh's to TAM KY.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the DUC
FHC TACH to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces. 1/14 Inf cont to conduct
S&D opns in the S portion of the 3/4 TACH. 2/35 cont S&D opns in the N
portion of the 3/4 TACH.

c. 1/01st Aon Div: Cont Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WHEELER.

6. (C) Special Opns: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMERICAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH).

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - 180712H 3/21 vic BS520894 obs sampan and eng'd
w/60mm MKs, res 4 KIA(P).

(3) 4/31 - 182240H 4/31 vic BS665963 amo 2 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

(4) 1/1 - Opn WHEELER.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC FHC TACH).

(1) 1/14 - Neg contact.

(2) 2/35 - 180935H 2/35 vic BS759569 loc hole and indiv
threw out HG. PRND returned fire, res 1 VC KIA(C), 1 DET (PW).

181158H Bde AVN vic BS761586 eng'd 6 VC,
res 2 KIA(C).

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. A. GARDNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

- (3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact.
- (4) 6/2/34 armor - Neg contact.
- (5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.
- c. CLDC - Neg contact.

6 9

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DUE DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. Gaudin

ROBERT K. GILSON

476

d. Arty (AMERICAN DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde (3/82, 3/18, and 3/16 Arty(-))

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|--------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHERS |
| 105mm | 17 | 4 | 129 | 150 | | | 150 |
| 155mm | 6 | | 3 | 9 | | | 9 |
| 8" How | 4 | 2 | 34 | 40 | | | 40 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | IF | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 580 | 14 | 17 | 1 | 612 |
| 155mm | 59 | 1 | 14 | | 74 |
| 8" How | 117 | | | | 117 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

(2) PUC THO TACH - 3/4th Inf Div (2/9(-), 2/11, 6/3/18 Arty)

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|--------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | AF | ARVN | OTHERS |
| 105mm | 9 | 7 | 45 | 71 | | | 71 |
| 155mm | 15 | 18 | 163 | 196 | | | 196 |
| 8" How | 1 | 8 | 39 | 48 | | | 48 |
| 175mm | 1 | 4 | 31 | 36 | | | 36 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | IF | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 388 | 44 | | 2 | 434 |
| 155mm | 1429 | 27 | 6 | 4 | 1466 |
| 8" How | 91 | | | | 91 |
| 175mm | 54 | | | | 54 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

7

9

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. N. G. M. M.

ROBERT K. COLEMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 9

Sorties - 21

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

8. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

| Unit | Patrols | | | Ambushes | | | LP
Ft | S&D
Co |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------|-----------|
| | Ft | Sqd | Plt | Ft | Sqd | Plt | | |
| 2/1 | D 10 | 5 | 1 | | | | 12 | |
| | N 2 | 2 | | 8 | 12 | | 13 | |
| 3/21 | D | 7 | | | | | 8 | 3 |
| | N | | | 23 | 15 | | 8 | |
| 4/31 | D 1 | 4 | 1 | | | | 4 | |
| | N | | | | 21 | | 5 | |
| 1/14 | D | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | |
| 2/11 | D | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D 11 | 16 | 2 | | | | 24 | 3 |
| | N 2 | 2 | | 31 | 48 | | 26 | |

b. DUC FRO TACH.

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|---|----|----|---|--|---|---|
| 1/14 | D | 5 | 5 | | | | 2 | 2 |
| | N | | | 14 | 1 | | 5 | |
| 2/35 | D | | 6 | | | | | 2 |
| | N | | | | 5 | | | |
| C/1/10 | D | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | |
| C/2/34 | D | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 5 | 11 | | | | 2 | 4 |
| | N | | | 14 | 6 | | 5 | |

8 9

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE
PRIORITY

C.A. GEMMEL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------|---------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | |
| BS520894 | 180712H | 3/21 none | Unk 4 KIA(F) | ARTY |
| BS665963 | 182240H | D/4/31 none | Unk 1 KIA(C) | 1lt Amb |

(2) DUC PHU TACH.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | |
| BS759569 | 180935H | C/2/35 none | Unk 1 KIA(C)
1 DET | 1lt S&D |
| BS761586 | 181158H | Bde AVI none | Unk 2 KIA(C) | ACFT |

9. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn WALLAWA & WHEELER)

| <u>FRIEND</u> | <u>ENEMY</u> |
|---------------|--------------|
| 5 WHA | 32 KIA(C) |
| | 5 KIA(P) |
| | 1 IW |
| | 2 PW |

CONFIDENTIAL

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

H

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF DMC

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF 3DE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV 101ST BDE

CG 1FORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD 7.3 D HUNG SON

CG 1ST INF DIV PHU LI

CG 2D BDE 1ST ACD QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CPT QUI NHON

SA 2D DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DASC DMO

CONFIDENTIAL AV-F-000F 5523 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 190001H - 192400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

| | | | |
|-----------|--------------|---------|------|
| C/S | 1 | CG | 1 CG |
| G2 | 1 | G3 | 4 |
| G4 | | G5 | |
| COMPT | | AG | |
| CHAP | | CA | |
| ENGR | | IO | 1 |
| IG | | PM | |
| JA | | SSO | |
| SEC | | SEC | |
| 1 CLIC G3 | | 1 CLDC | |
| 1 HIST | | 1 TOC | |
| 1 CC 80TH | | GEN SFT | |
| GP | COORDINATION | | |

4 CO TP ARTY

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

| | | | |
|----------|---------|-----------------|-------|
| DATE | 19 | TIME | 2225Z |
| MONTH | October | YEAR | 1967 |
| PAGE NO. | 1 | NOL OF
PAGES | 9 |

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

RELEASE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

O. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

C. A. GEMER

ROBERT K. GOLDER

476

k. Cum Res:

FIND

99 KHA
 336 WHA (evac)
 46 SPA (minor)
 11 CIDG KHA
 21 CIDG WHA
 2 US advisors WHA
 5 RBK
 23 RBW
 4 Helo desty
 3 IW

ENEMY

574 VC KIA (C)
 35 VC KIA (P)
 226 NVA KIA (C)
 11 NVA KIA (P)
 142 IW
 22 CSW
 185 DET
 1 Ho Chi Chanh
 1 NVA IW
 17 VC PW
 29 Civ Lef
 133 Innoc Civ
 4 Unclass

ARVN

13 NVA KIA (C)
 5 IW
 3 WHA

l. Arty Support: (2/320, A/2/9, C/3/16 Arty)

| | NUMBER OF MISSILES | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|--------|
| | CSS | GRABS | Hel | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHERS |
| 105mm | 18 | | 17 | 35 | | | 35 |
| 155mm | 3 | | 22 | 25 | | | 25 |

AMMO LOADED

| | HE | AT | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
|-------|-----|----|-------|----|-------|
| 105mm | 327 | 24 | | 22 | 373 |
| 155mm | 113 | | 5 | 1 | 119 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties

440

Personnel Lift

873

Cargo

699 tons

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

2

Ordnance

1.5 tons bombs
 1.75 tons napalm

2 9

U. S. GUNNERY

REPORT R. GUNNERY

476

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn results:

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

| <u>LAND</u> | <u>AIRY</u> |
|--------------|----------------|
| 14 KIA | 106 VC KIA(C) |
| 43 MIA(evac) | 9 VC KIA(F) |
| 2 MHA(minor) | 104 MVA KIA(C) |
| 3 MBN(evac) | 6 MVA KIA(F) |
| | 3 MVA PJ |
| | 2 VC PJ |
| | 6 D&T |
| | 17 I&J |
| | 2 G&J |

1. Arty Support: 1/21(-), A/1/30, A/3/16, B/3/18 arty - Arnica WX

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|--------|
| | CSB | UNCSB | Net | TOTAL | Art | ARVN | OTHERS |
| 105mm | 25 | 3 | 43 | 81 | | | 81 |
| 155mm | | 1 | 50 | 51 | | | 51 |
| 175mm | 1 | | 38 | 39 | | | |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|-------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | AP | ILLUM | RC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 995 | 17 | 28 | 17 | 1057 |
| 155mm | 166 | | | 1 | 167 |
| 175mm | 136 | | | | 136 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordnance

14

12 tons bombs
7 tons napalm

3 9

CITY

C. A. GILBERT

ROBERT K. GILBERT

476

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: The units of the Americal Div conducted offensive opns in the HUEP DUC - QUANG SON Valley, CHU LAI, and the DUC PHU THUA to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units w/light sporadic contact throughout the day. Tac air and Arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn ~~WHEELER~~ cont'd w/minor contact and Opn ~~WALLCRA~~ cont'd with minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAC): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to prov scty for CLDC, spt for AD opns in AO, and conducted S&D opns in zone. HHC, MF Plt provided escort for 14 veh's to TAM KY without incident.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHU THUA): Cont to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHU THUA to loc and desty NVA/VC main force units w/two inf ons conducting S&D opns in zone. Minor contact was reported throughout the day.

d. 1/101st Aon Div (DUC PHU THUA): Opn ~~WHEELER~~.

e. 3d Bde, 1st AGD (CHU LAI TAC): Opn ~~WALLCRA~~.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont to prov scty for CLDC, cont to spt AD opns in AO, and cont S&D opns in zone. At 0830H, one plt fm 3/4/31 Inf will conduct an admin move by veh to Bde CP to be placed CICON to F Trp, 2/17 Cav. At 0830H one plt fm F Trp, 2/17 Cav will be placed CICON to the on.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHU THUA to loc and desty NVA/VC main force and local force units.

11E
ITY

C. A. GEMER

ROBERT E. GOLDEN

476

1/14 Inf cont to conduct S&W ops in the S port on of the 3/4 TACR.

2/35 cont S&W ops in the S portion of the 3/4 TACR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WIA/DA.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WIA/DA.

6. (C) Special Ops: none.

7. (C) Small Unit Ops - Control HQ MEDICAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LIA WIA)

(1) 2/1 - 191200H U/2/1 vic 37440050 had 1 WIA(evac) fm
a oooy trapped HG.

(2) 3/21 - 190345H U/3/21 vic S582959 eng'd 1 VC, res
1 KIA(C).

(3) 4/31 - 190830H A/4/31 vic A656034 eng'd 1 VC, res
1 KIA(C).

(4) 1/1 - Opn WIA/DA.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC FHO TACR)

(1) 1/14 - 191010H C/1/14 vic S862375 fd 1 VC KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 182346H U/2/35 vic S736336 rec'd 2 gren's,
res 1 KHA, 6 WIA(evac).

190715H Bde Avn vic S66854f eng'd 3 VC, res
1 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 - neg contact.

(4) C/2/34 - neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - neg contact.

c. CLDC - neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
ACTY

C. A. GORDON

ROBERT A. GORDON

476

d. Arty (Additional div)

(1) CHU LAI TALK - 196th Inf Bde (3/82, 3/16(-), and 3/3/18(-)

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|--------|
| | CBS | UNCBS | HEL | TOTAL | IAF | AAVs | OTHERS |
| 105mm | 24 | 3 | 114 | 141 | | | 141 |
| 155mm | 4 | | 35 | 39 | | | 39 |
| 8" How | 3 | | | 3 | | | 3 |
| 175mm | | | | | | | |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 411 | 23 | | 5 | 439 |
| 155mm | 265 | | | 5 | 270 |
| 8" How | 112 | | | | 112 |
| 175mm | | | | | |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GENTNER

ROBERT E. GORDON

476

(2) DOC PHC TACK - 3/4th Inf Div (2/9(-), 2/11, C/3/18 Arty)

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|--------|
| | OBS | GRUBS | WEI | TOTAL | IAF | ARVN | OTHERS |
| 105mm | 10 | | 47 | 57 | | | 57 |
| 155mm | 12 | 3 | 155 | 170 | | | 170 |
| 8" How | 1 | | 38 | 39 | | | 39 |
| 175mm | 2 | | 44 | 46 | | | 46 |

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | TOTAL |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|-------|
| | OBS | GRUBS | WEI | TOTAL | |
| 105mm | 439 | | 7 | 446 | |
| 155mm | 966 | 46 | 10 | 1022 | |
| 8" How | 84 | | | 84 | |
| 175mm | 68 | | | 68 | |

NAVAL COMPLE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 4

Sorties - 12

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GARDNER

ROBERT L. GARDNER

476

8. (C) recap of Ops:

a. GILU and TADA.

| Unit | Patrols | | | Amphibies | | | LP
Ft | Sea
Co |
|-------|---------|-----|----|-----------|-----|----|----------|-----------|
| | Ft | Sqd | Ft | Ft | Sqd | Ft | | |
| 2/1 | D 11 | 3 | 1 | | | | 13 | |
| | N | | | 14 | 7 | | 14 | |
| 3/21 | D | 9 | | | | | 7 | 3 |
| | N | 1 | | | 1 | | 10 | |
| 4/31 | D | 2 | 3 | | | 1 | 6 | |
| | N | 1 | | 1 | 19 | 1 | 5 | |
| 1/1 | D | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 13 | 15 | 2 | | 1 | 26 | 3 |
| | N | | 2 | | 15 | 36 | 29 | |

b. DUC PRO TADA.

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| 1/14 | D | 5 | 4 | | | | 2 | |
| | N | | | 13 | 1 | | 3 | |
| 2/35 | D | | 2 | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | N | | | | | 3 | | |
| C/1/10 | D | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | |
| C/2/34 | D | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 5 | 6 | | | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| | N | | | 13 | 4 | | 3 | |

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. Gannon

ROBERT A. GONNOR

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------|---------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | |
| BS582959 | 190345H | u/3/21 none | Unk 1 KIA(C) | Flt S&D |
| QUANG TIN | | | | |
| BT556034 | 190330H | A/4/31 none | Unk 1 KIA(C) | Flt S&D |
| BT440050 | 191200H | D/2/1 1 MIA | Unk None | Flt S&D |

(2) DUC HOC TACH.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | |
| BS668541 | 190715H | Bde AVR none | Unk 1 KIA(C) | Acft |
| BS736336 | 182346H | B/2/35 1 KIA
6 MIA | Unk none | Flt S&D |
| BS862375 | 191010H | A/1/14 None | Unk 1 KIA(C) | Flt S&D |

9. (C) results for period: (including Opn HALLONA & WHEELER)

| FRND | ENEMY |
|-------|-----------|
| 1 KIA | 40 KIA(C) |
| 9 MIA | 1 KIA(F) |
| | 4 LW |
| | 4 DET |

M

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG

1 C/S 1 CC

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G2 4 G3

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 IO

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFORCEV NTA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON

1 CLIC G3 1 CLIC

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

1 HIST 1 TOC

CG 2D BOK WAR BDE QUANG NGAI

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT
GP

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

4 CO TF ARTY

SA 2D DIV (ARVN)

OIC I DASH DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5548 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 200001H - 202400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn UNLEASH.

b-j. No change.

20 3/10-2

October 1967

1 8

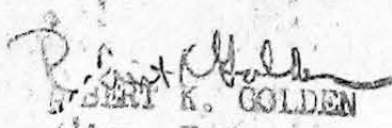
476



O. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10


ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

CONFIDENTIAL

C. A. GLENN

ROBERT L. COOPER

476

k. Cum Res:

| FRIEND | ENEMY | ARVN |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 59 KHA | 578 VC KIA(C) | 13 NVA KIA(C) |
| 341 WHA(ovac) | 35 VC KIA(F) | 5 IW |
| 46 WHA(minor) | 227 NVA KIA(C) | 3 WHA |
| 11 CIDG KHA | 11 NVA KIA(F) | |
| 21 CIDG WHA | 163 IW | |
| 2 US advisors WHA | 29 CSW | |
| 6 NBK | 191 DKE | |
| 25 NBW | 1 HAI CHANG | |
| 4 Helo desty | 1 NVA PW | |
| 3 IW | 17 VC PW | |
| | 29 CIV DEF | |
| | 137 IMOC CIV | |
| | 6 JAILAS | |

15
165
142
23
12
38

l. Arty Support: 2/320, A/2/9, and G/3/16 Arty.

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|--------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHERS |
| 105mm | 40 | 1 | 18 | 59 | | | 59 |
| 155mm | 3 | | 15 | 18 | | | 18 |

AMMO EXPENDED

| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
|-------|-----|----|-------|----|-------|
| 105mm | 709 | 51 | 80 | 32 | 872 |
| 155mm | 68 | 5 | | | 73 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

| Sorties | Personnel Lift | Cargo |
|---------|----------------|----------|
| 602 | 801 | 198 tons |

n. TAC Air:

| Sorties | Ordnance |
|---------|---------------|
| 14 | 21 tons bombs |
| | 2 6 |

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) Major Ops Summary:

a. Cpn WALLOWA.

b. In change.

k. Gun Rest:

FRIEND

14 KIA
 48 WMA (evac)
 2 BFA (minor)
 3 BWA (evac)

ENEMY

112 VC KIA (C)
 9 VC KIA (P)
 130 NVA KIA (C)
 9 NVA KIA (P)
 22 M
 2 CSW
 9 CWT
 3 NVA PW
 2 VC PW

l. Arty Support: 1/21(-), C/1/77, A/1/30, A/3/16, B/3/18(-),
 Artillery MA

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

OBS UNOBS HAI TOTAL

SUPPORTING

MAF ARVN OTHERS

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|----|--|----|-----|--|--|-----|
| 105mm | 46 | | 53 | 104 | | | 104 |
| 155mm | 2 | | 60 | 62 | | | 63 |
| 175mm | | | 23 | 23 | | | 23 |

AMMO EXPENDED

HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

| | | | | | |
|-------|------|----|----|----|------|
| 105mm | 1678 | 17 | 43 | 25 | 1763 |
| 155mm | 490 | 5 | | 1 | 496 |
| 175mm | 92 | | | | 92 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordnance

10

10 tons bombs/4.5 tons napalm

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (U) Plans Summary:

a. General: Several Div units conducted offensive ops in the Hiep Hiep & Que Son Valley, Que Lai, and the Que Phong Tach's to the east and along NVA/VC main force units w/light to moderate contact reported. The Air and Arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Ogn WALLONIA cont'd w/significant contact and Ogn WHEELER cont'd w/ops en loc and minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (Que Lai Tach): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to prov scty for CLDC, opt for SO ops in AO, and conducted S&B ops in zone. 5/4/71 conducted an admin move by rail to Sde CF and was placed under to F Tpt, 2/17 Cav.

c. 103/4th Inf Div (Que Phong Tach): Cont'd to conduct offensive ops in the Que Phong Tach to the east and along NVA/VC main force units w/light to moderate contact was reported throughout the day.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (Que Phong Tach): Ogn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (Que Lai Tach): Ogn WALLONIA.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: None.

b. 103/4th Inf Div: None.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Ogn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Ogn WALLONIA.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont to prov scty for CLDC, cont to opt SO ops in AO, and cont S&B in zone. At 1000H Co C/2/1

cont'd to conduct S&B ops. Upon completion

of the area, one of the C will be lifted in Hill 175 into same LZ.

A/3/21 cont to contact city team along Hwy 1 S of HINH SON. 4/31 (-)

and one plt B Coy, 2/17 Cav, OPCON to the bn, will conduct detailed

search area via BT6501, 6502, and BT6502.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive ops in the DUC PHO TAOR to loc and destroy NVA/VC main force and local force units. 1/12

Inf cont to conduct S&D ops in the S portion of the 3/4 TAOR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Opn WINDLER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont Opn WALLONA.

5. (C) Special Ops: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Ops - Control HQ AMERICAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bn (CHU LAI TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/1 - Opn WALLONA.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR)

(1) 1/14 - Neg contact.

(2) 2/35 - 201511H A/2/35 via BT70035 loc one 12 gauge shotgun.

201617H B/2/35 via BT65000 eng'd 2 VC, res 2 KIA(S).

201823H D/2/35 via BT65000 eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) 2/2/34 - Neg contact.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDG - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

O. A. GERMER

ROBERT R. GOLDEN

476

3. Army (Artillery DIV)

(1) DUC LAM TAC - 196th Inf Bde(3/52, 8/3/46, 8/3/48(-))

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|--------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHERS |
| 105mm | 28 | 2 | 117 | 145 | | | 145 |
| 155mm | 7 | 1 | 16 | 24 | | | 24 |
| 8" How | 1 | | 72 | 73 | | | 73 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 592 | 28 | 2 | 6 | 628 |
| 155mm | 329 | 7 | | 4 | 333 |
| 8" How | 157 | | | | 157 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

(2) DUC PHO TAC - 3rd Inf Bde(2/9(-), 2/1, 8/3/48)

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|--------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHERS |
| 105mm | 13 | 5 | 50 | 68 | | | 68 |
| 155mm | 15 | 3 | 169 | 187 | | | 187 |
| 8" How | | 2 | 46 | 48 | | | 48 |
| 175mm | | | 21 | 21 | | | 21 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 470 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 490 |
| 155mm | 708 | 28 | 10 | | 746 |
| 8" How | 104 | | | | 104 |
| 175mm | 31 | | | | 31 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

6 8

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DCD DIR 5100.10

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Data for Summary

Patrols = 7

Advances = 16

2. Significant Effects of Activities

a. (3) Summary of Data

A. CHU LAI TAO.

| Unit | Patrols | | | Advances | | LP | SAS |
|-------|---------|-----|----|----------|-------|----|-----|
| | Pt | Spd | Pt | Pt | Pt | | |
| 2/1 | D | 6 | 6 | 2 | | 13 | |
| | N | 2 | 1 | | 13 11 | 13 | |
| 3/21 | D | | 2 | | | 7 | 3 |
| | N | | | | 20 | 10 | |
| 4/31 | D | 2 | 4 | 2 | 20 | 5 | |
| | N | | | | | 5 | |
| 2/11 | D | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | |
| 1/1 | D | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 8 | 12 | 4 | 20 | 25 | 3 |
| | N | 2 | 1 | 1 | 13 34 | 28 | |

b. DUC THO TAO.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|--|------|---|---|
| 1/35 | D | 4 | | | | 2 | |
| | N | | | | 13 2 | 2 | |
| 2/35 | D | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| | N | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 4 | | | | 4 | 2 |
| | N | | | | 13 5 | 7 | |

O. A. G. 100.00

ROBERT A. GOSSET

127

8. Summary Unit Contact:

(1) Unit Liaison - All units reported negative contact during the reporting period.

(2) DUC PRO TALK.

| Prov/Coord | ATO | From Unit/Lossee | En Unit/Lossee | ACTIONS |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | |
| BS770355 | 201344H | 4/2/55 | None | Unit 1 TH Plt S&D |
| BS650503 | 201822Z | 6/2/55 | None | Unit 1 KIA(C) Plt S&D |
| BS654500 | 201847H | 6/2/55 | None | Unit 2 KIA(C) Plt S&D |

9. (C) results for Period: (Including Ops MALICIA & WHEELER)

| <u>PROV</u> | <u>RESULTS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|
| 10 WIA | 70 KIA(C) |
| 1 MIA | 3 KIA(P) |
| 2 MIA | 29 TH |
| | 7 CSW |
| | 9 S&D |

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

RESERVED FOR COMMUNICATION CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE MSG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

FROM: CG AERIAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG 1ST MAP LAG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACB CHU LAI (COURIER)

INFO: CG USAV LANG BINH

CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST MAR DIV PWD DNG

CG 1ST ACB PWD LANG SON

CG 2D NOK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA 5TH GND QOI NHON

SA 2D DIV (AMVN)

VIC 1 DANG DNG

CONFIDENTIAL ADF-GOLF 5562 ATTN: CUC

Subj: SITREP for Period 210001H - 212400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

| | | |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------|
| C/S | 1 | 1 CG |
| G2 | 1 | G3 4 |
| G4 | | G5 |
| COMPT | | AG |
| CHAP | | CA |
| ENGR | | IO 1 |
| IG | | PM |
| JA | | SSO |
| 1 CLIC G3 | 1 CLIC | 1 TOC |
| 1 HIST | 1 TOC | 1 CO 80TH GEN SPT |
| 1 CO 80TH GEN SPT | | |
| GP | | |
| 4 CO TF | ARTY | |

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| DATE | TIME |
| 21 | 2140Z |
| MONTH | YEAR |
| October | 1967 |
| PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
| 1 | 9 |

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

476

SIGNATURE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

U. A. GEMER, CIT, AGC, ADST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIALREGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNLOADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

C. A. Galtner

ROBERT K. GOLDER

476

k. Cum Res:

| <u>PRND</u> | <u>ENEMY</u> | <u>ARVN</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 101 KHA | 583 VC KIA(C) | 13 1 VA KIA(C) |
| 349 WHA(evac) | 35 VC KIA(P) | 5 IW |
| 11 CIDG KHA | 229 1 VA KIA(C) | 3 WHA |
| 21 CIDG WHA | 11 EVA KIA(P) | |
| 2 US advisors WHA | 167 IW | |
| 6 I.BK | 29 CSW | |
| 25 I.BW | 196 DET | |
| 4 HELICO DLSTY | 1 HOI CHALH | |
| 3 IW | 1 EVA PW | |
| | 17 VC PW | |
| | 31 CIV DEF | |
| | 143 IIRAC CIV | |
| | 3 UNCLAS | |

1. Arty Support: 2/320, C/3/16, A/2/9.

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | OTHER |
|----------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | L&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | |
| 105mm | 47 | 3 | 21 | 71 | | | 71 |
| 155mm | 2 | | 29 | 31 | | | 31 |
| 175mm | | | 26 | 26 | | | 26 |
| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | | | |
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL | | |
| 105mm | 798 | 30 | 14 | 29 | 871 | | |
| 155mm | 134 | | | 2 | 136 | | |
| 175mm | 44 | | | | 44 | | |
| NAVAL GUNFIRE: | | | | None. | | | |

DATE
CITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

m. Helicopter Support:

| Sorties | Personnel Lift | Cargo |
|---------|----------------|----------|
| 493 | 493 | 137 tons |

n. TAC Air: None.

| Sorties | Ordnance |
|---------|----------|
|---------|----------|

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WALLONA.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRIEND

16 KHA
67 WHA (evac)
3 LBW (evac)

ENEMY

159 VC KIA(C)
9 VC KIA(P)
145 NVA KIA(C)
9 NVA KIA(P)
52 IW
2 CSW
181 DET
1 HOI CHL-H
5 CIV DEF
166 INNOC CIV and 9 UNCLAS

1. Arty Support: 1/21, C/1/77, A/1/30, A/3/16, Plt B/3/18.

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|--------|
| | CLS | UNCLS | R&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHERS |
| 105mm | 44 | | 50 | 94 | | | 94 |
| 155mm | 13 | 1 | 62 | 76 | | | 76 |
| 175mm | | | 26 | 26 | | | 26 |

| | AMMO | EXPEND | DED | HC | TOTAL |
|-------|------|--------|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | | |
| 105mm | 908 | 36 | 48 | 67 | 1039 |
| 155mm | 927 | 1 | | 2 | 930 |
| 175mm | 44 | | | | 44 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: none.

m. Helicopter Support: none.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordnance

25

32 tons bombs
4.5 tons apalm
152 rockets

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the Hiep Duc - Que Son Valley, Chu Lai, and the Duc Pho Tru's to loc and destroy VA/VC main and local force units w/li, h to moderate contact reported. TAC Air and Arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Op W LLOWA cont'd w/minor contact and Op WHEELER cont'd w/minor contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (Chu Lai Tru): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to prov scty for CIDG, cont'd to spt AD opns in AO, and cont'd S&D opns in AO.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (Duc Pho Tru): The 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to loc and destroy VA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the Duc Pho area w/2 inf bns, one armored cav trp and one mobile strike force co and supporting units.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI T. OR): Ogn White Ldn.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI T. OR): Ogn WALLAWA.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: none.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: none.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Ogn White Ldn.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Ogn White Ldn.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont to prov secty of CLDC, cont to spl LD opns in AO, and cont S&D opns in AO.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the DUC. HQ THOR to loc and desty LVA/VC main force and local force units. 1/14 Inf conducts S&D opns in S portion of 3/4 T. OR through extensive ptls. 2/35 cont to conduct S&D opns in the S portion of 3/4 T. OR.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Cont Ogn White Ldn.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Cont'd Ogn White Ldn.

6. (C) Special Ops: none.

7. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ 196th Inf Bde.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI T. OR)

(1) 2/1 - reg contact.

(2) 3/21 - 210800H / 3/21 via ES580914 eng'd 4 VC, res 2 WHA, 1 VC KIA(C), 1 M-1, 1 carbine, 1 ChiCom AW CIA, 3 det.

(3) 4/31 - reg contact.

(4) 1/1 ACD - Ogn White Ldn.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC .HQ 1.0a)

(1) 1/14 - 211040H R/1/14 vic ES931249 eng'd 2 VC evading,
res 2 KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 210930H Bde .A. in spt of C/2/35 vic ES694551
eng'd 1 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

211040H C/2/35 vic ES681549 eng'd 4 VC, res
4 KIA(C).

211048H 174th Vn in spt of C/2/35 vic ES683549
eng'd 2 VC, res 2 KIA(C).

211156H C/2/35 vic ES684549 eng'd 1 VC, res
1 KIA(C).

211627H C/2/35 vic ES688540 rec'd SA fire,
res 1 WHA (evac).

(3) 1/101Cav - 1 eg contact.

(4) 39th Engr Bn - 1 eg contact.

c. CLDC - 1 eg contact.

CITY

U. S. GERMANY

ROBERT K. GARDNER

476

d. Arty: (ARTILLERY DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TACK - 196th Inf Bde (3/82, B/3/16, B/3/18(-),

5th MAR)

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING

OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

KAP AVN OTHER ROK

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----|---|----|-----|--|---|-----|--|
| 105mm | 28 | 6 | 86 | 114 | | 1 | 113 | |
|-------|----|---|----|-----|--|---|-----|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|----|----|--|--|----|--|
| 155mm | 4 | 2 | 23 | 29 | | | 29 | |
|-------|---|---|----|----|--|--|----|--|

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|----|----|--|--|----|---|
| 8" How | | | 32 | 32 | | | 24 | 8 |
|--------|--|--|----|----|--|--|----|---|

175mm

AMMO EXPENDED

HE AF ILLUM HC TOTAL

| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|----|---|----|-----|
| 105mm | 940 | 10 | 8 | 11 | 969 |
|-------|-----|----|---|----|-----|

| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|--|----|---|-----|
| 155mm | 396 | | 13 | 4 | 413 |
|-------|-----|--|----|---|-----|

| | | | | | |
|--------|----|--|--|--|----|
| 8" How | 42 | | | | 42 |
|--------|----|--|--|--|----|

175mm

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

(2) DUC PHO TACK - 3/4th Inf Div (2/11, 2/9(-), C/3/18)

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

SUPPORTING

OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

KAP AVN OTHERS

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|-----|-----|--|--|-----|
| 105mm | 5 | 6 | 110 | 121 | | | 121 |
|-------|---|---|-----|-----|--|--|-----|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|----|----|-----|-----|--|--|-----|
| 155mm | 17 | 11 | 176 | 204 | | | 204 |
|-------|----|----|-----|-----|--|--|-----|

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| 8" How | | | 9 | 9 | | | 9 |
|--------|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|--|----|----|--|--|----|
| 175mm | | | 54 | 54 | | | 54 |
|-------|--|--|----|----|--|--|----|

AMMO EXPENDED

HE AF ILLUM HC TOTAL

| | | | | | |
|-------|------|--|---|---|------|
| 105mm | 1189 | | 3 | 5 | 1197 |
|-------|------|--|---|---|------|

| | | | | | |
|-------|------|-----|----|---|------|
| 155mm | 1059 | 124 | 24 | 6 | 1213 |
|-------|------|-----|----|---|------|

| | | | | | |
|--------|----|--|--|--|----|
| 8" How | 27 | | | | 27 |
|--------|----|--|--|--|----|

| | | | | | |
|-------|----|--|--|--|----|
| 175mm | 88 | | | | 88 |
|-------|----|--|--|--|----|

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

7 9

U. S. GAINA

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 7

Sorties - 18

f. Significant Effects of Weather: none.

8. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TAON.

| Unit | | Patrols | | | Ambushes | | | LP
Plt | S&D
Co | Plat |
|-------|---|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|------|
| | | Ft | Sqd | Plt | Ft | Sqd | Plt | | | |
| 2/1 | D | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | 13 | 1 | |
| | N | 5 | 1 | | 7 | 11 | | 14 | | |
| 3/21 | D | | 6 | | | | | 7 | 2 | 1 |
| | N | | | 1 | 2 | 16 | | 10 | | |
| 4/31 | D | 1 | 9 | 1 | | | | 6 | | |
| | N | | 3 | | 2 | 17 | | 4 | | |
| 1/1 | D | | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 2 | 18 | 2 | 1 | | | 26 | 3 | 1 |
| | N | 5 | 4 | 1 | 11 | 44 | | 28 | | |

b. DUC THO TOAR.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--|---|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|
| 1/14 | D | | 3 | | | | | 2 | | 3 |
| | N | | | | | 13 | 2 | 3 | | |
| 2/35 | D | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | N | | | | | | | | | |
| C/1/10 | D | | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | | |
| C/2/34 | D | | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | | 3 | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| | N | | | | | 13 | 5 | 3 | | 3 |

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAON.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Prnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action |
|--------------|---------|------------------|----------------|--|
| QUANG I. GAI | | | | |
| BS580914 | 210800H | A/3/21 2 WHA | Unk | 1 VC KIA(C) Plt S&D
3 VC PW
1 M-1
1 M-1 carbine
1 ChiCom |

(2) DUC HO TAON.

QUANG I. GAI

| | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----|-------------|---------|
| BS694551 | 210930H | bde AWA | none | Unk | 1 VC KIA(C) | ACFT |
| BS681549 | 211040H | C/2/35 | none | Unk | 4 VC KIA(C) | Plt S&D |
| BS931249 | 211040H | R/1/14 | none | Unk | 2 VC KIA(C) | Plt S&D |
| BS683549 | 211048H | C/2/35 | none | Unk | 2 VC KIA(C) | ACFT |
| BS664549 | 211156H | C/2/35 | none | Unk | 1 VC KIA(C) | Plt S&D |
| BS688540 | 211627H | C/2/35 | 1 KIA
(evac) | Unk | none | Plt S&D |

9. (C) Results for Period: (Including On Inland & Allways.)

Field

2 KHA
31 WH (evac)

Summary

34 VC KIA(C)
16 I. V. KL (C)
5 IW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAR DIV

1 C/S

1 CG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST AVN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G2

4 G3

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACB CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 10

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG 1FORGEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACB FWD BONG SON

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

1 HIST 1 TOC

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT

GP

CG 2D BOK MAN BDE QUANG NGAI

4 CO TP ARTY

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA 2D DIV (ARVN)

OTC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-CCOP 5589 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 220000H - 222400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

22 21052

b-j. No change.

October 1967

1

10

Robert K. Golden
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

475

O. A. Gerner

O. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AT 7 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET
NO. 15

C. J. BARNETT

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

A76

k. Our War:

| REAR | FRONT | ARMY |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 101 STS | 101 STS | 12 NVA KIA(C) |
| 355 NVA (Squad) | 35 VC KIA(C) | 5 IN |
| 46 NVA (Squad) | 249 NVA KIA(C) | 3 NVA |
| 47 CTAS HQ | 11 NVA KIA(C) | |
| 21 CLC WNA | 167 IN | |
| 10 US AIRBORNE | 3 CL | |
| 6 NVA | 129 LV | |
| 25 NVA | 1 3rd CTG | |
| 2 NVA | 1 NVA IV | |
| 4 NVA DIST | 17 TC | |
| 3 NVA | 31 CIV DEF | |
| | 17 INNO CIV | |
| | 6 UNK | |

1. Accy. report: 2/320, A/2/9, C/3/16

| NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------------------|--------|------|-------|------------|------|-------|
| OPS | THREAT | HEAT | TOTAL | RAF | ARMY | OTHER |
| 61 | 7 | 15 | 83 | | | 83 |
| | 2 | | 2 | | | 2 |

| | AMMO IN STOCK | | | |
|------|---------------|------|----|-------|
| | HE | HEAT | HC | TOTAL |
| 05mm | 1528 | 4 | 3 | 1595 |
| 55mm | 48 | | | 48 |

NAVAL OUTLINE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

W. A. CHAMBER

ROBERT A. CHAMBER

1975

1. Main Support:

100mm

100mm

100mm

100mm

100mm

100mm

100mm

2. (1) (2) (3) Summary:

3. (1) (2) (3)

4. (1) (2) (3)

5. (1) (2) (3)

6. (1) (2) (3)

7. (1) (2) (3)

8. (1) (2) (3)

9. (1) (2) (3)

10. (1) (2) (3)

11. (1) (2) (3)

12. (1) (2) (3)

13. (1) (2) (3)

14. (1) (2) (3)

15. (1) (2) (3)

16. (1) (2) (3)

17. (1) (2) (3)

18. (1) (2) (3)

19. (1) (2) (3)

20. (1) (2) (3)

21. (1) (2) (3)

22. (1) (2) (3)

2. (1) (2) (3) Support: 1/21(2), 2/1/77, 4/1/30, 11/1/18, 4/3/16.

3. (1) (2) (3) Summary:

4. (1) (2) (3)

5. (1) (2) (3)

6. (1) (2) (3)

100mm 35 49 92

155mm 22 42

3" How 13 13

175mm 13 13

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. A. GUNN

ROBERT Y. COLEMAN

| | AMMO USED | HE | WE | ILLUM | NO | TOTAL |
|-------|-----------|----|----|-------|------|-------|
| 105mm | 2400 | 46 | | 17 | 2450 | |
| 155mm | 1333 | | | 15 | 1377 | |
| 175mm | 69 | | | | 69 | |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

a. Helicopter Support:

b. F-4's:

Sorties

Tonnage

23

30.5 tons bombs

16.5 tons bombs

31A F-4's

3. 1/100 Summary

a. General: Aerial VC units conducted offensive ops in

the HUEP DUC - QUANG VALLEY, PHU LAM, and the DUC PHO TACOR's to loc and

desty NVA/VC units. Local force units w/limited contact reported. TAC

Air and air cont'd to engage known and suspected on loc. Opn WALLOWA

cont'd w/limited contact and Opn WHEELER cont'd w/moderate contact.

b. 100th Inf Bde (DUC PHO TACOR): The 100th Inf Bde cont'd to plan acty for TAC, cont'd to set up ops in AO, and cont'd to ops in AO.

c. 3/4th Inf Bde (DUC PHO TACOR): The 3/4th Inf Bde, 4th Inf Bde cont'd to conduct offensive ops designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHO area w/2 inf bde, one armed car trp, one mobile strike force co, and supporting units.

c. 1st Lt. Div: Cpt. WHEAT.

d. 1st Lt. Div: Cpt. WHEAT.

4. (1) Significant Data: None.

a. 1st Lt. Div: None.

b. 1st Lt. Div: None.

c. 1st Lt. Div: Cpt. WHEAT.

d. 1st Lt. Div: Cpt. WHEAT.

5. (C) Phase Summary:

a. 1964 1st Div: The 1964 1st Div has cont to prev acty

for CLIC, cont to op. RD opns in AD, and cont. RD opns in AD.

b. 1st Lt. Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the

3/4 TACH 1st Div and cont. local force units. 1/14 conducts S&B

ops in S portion of 3/4 TACH through extensive pls. contacts Co(-)

CA to the RD 1st. 1st Div cont to conduct S&B opns in the S portion of

3/4 TACH with one co conducting CA via 82695587.

c. 1st Lt. Div: Cpt. WHEAT.

d. 1st Lt. Div: Cpt. WHEAT.

6. (C) Special Opns: None.

7. (C) Special unit opns - Control Armored Div.

a. 1964 1st Div (CHU 1st TACH)

(1) 2/1 - 231435H 0/2/11 via 82695587 res'd 3 HQ, res

1 WMA(over). P24 opns, on initiated.

(2) 2/2/1 - Neg contact.

(3) 2/3/1 - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

476

44. (17-2041-2) - 1/20/1941

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover (FBI) SAC, [illegible]

(15) $7/55 = 0.12727272727272727$

(u) 2514 - 220802N 0/2/25 vlc R06349771 obs A VC raining

In 12, endrd. too : PBA(C), : 3-1 carbons. C₁₀.

220615K 6/2/45 vto 12083213 loc 3 hole with

trap door, fired into hole, res 3.40 MA(0).

220853N 0/2/95 v10 B3674572 obs 1 VC grading.

fired on India, was 1 1/2 (C).

220941H 5/2/53 via 22094372 rec'd 1 HG thrown

Is hodgecock, C. 3. 3. res 1 KIA(6).

221605H 6/2/35 vic 38608510 log tunnel complex

4/ signs of recent fire, recon by fire, see 1 EIA(4)

(3) 1441 - No contact.

6. $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$ of the whole.

3

2000

1. The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1861. It is a formal address, and it is the first of its kind since the signing of the Constitution. The President, James Buchanan, is addressing the Congress, and he is doing so in a very formal and dignified manner. He is discussing the state of the Union, and he is discussing the issues that are facing the country at that time. He is also discussing the role of the President, and he is discussing the responsibilities of the Congress. The letter is a very important document, and it is a very interesting one to read. It is a document that shows the President's view of the country, and it is a document that shows the President's view of the Congress. It is a document that is worth reading, and it is a document that is worth studying.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. AIR FORCE

OFFICE OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL

1965

1. (Type: (VERTICAL DIV))

(1) THE LAI TAOB - 196th Inf Bn: 3/82, 3/16(-),
5/3/18(-), 5th FAR(POV)

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | | ROE |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|-----|
| | OBS | INOPS | RAI | TOTAL | RAI | ARVN | OTHER | |
| 105mm | 35 | 5 | 101 | 141 | | | 141 | |
| 155mm | 7 | 1 | 53 | 61 | | | 61 | |
| 3" How | 2 | | 58 | 60 | | | 60 | 10 |
| 175mm | | | | | | | | |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | |
| 105mm | 672 | 25 | 1 | 6 | 704 |
| 155mm | 127 | | | 5 | 132 |
| 3" How | 127 | | | | 127 |
| 175mm | | | | | |

NAVAL GUN: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

W. A. WHEAT

REPORT ON DUTY

40

8. (C) Duty of Guard

a. DUTY LOG TABLE

| Unit | Patrols | | | Inspection | | | Plt | Co | Plt |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| | Ft | Sqd | Plt | Ft | Sqd | Plt | | | |
| 2/1 | D | 5 | 6 | | | | 13 | 1 | |
| | N | | 1 | 3 | 9 | | 13 | | |
| 3/21 | D | | 3 | | | | 13 | 1 | |
| | N | | | 2 | 19 | | 13 | | |
| 4/31 | D | | 1 | | | | 1 | | |
| | N | | | | 21 | | 1 | | |
| 1/1 | D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 5 | 10 | 5 | | | 29 | 2 | |
| | N | | 1 | 5 | 40 | | 25 | | |

b. DUTY LOG TABLE

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--|---|----|---|--|---|---|--|
| 1/14 | D | | 2 | | | | 2 | | |
| | N | | | 17 | 3 | | | | |
| 2/35 | D | | | | | | 1 | 7 | |
| | N | | | | 3 | | | | |
| 3/1/10 | D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | | 2 | | | | 2 | 7 | |
| | N | | | 15 | 3 | | 5 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

100-111

C. A. GERRARD

HOUSTON, TEXAS

4/6

1. Small Unit Activities:

(1) QUANG TRI TAOR.

| Prov/Coord | DTC | Prod Unit/Losses | In Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------|--------|
| QUANG TIN | | | | |
| 1T290135 | 221435H | 4/2/75 | 1 KIA
(S&D) | Unk |

(2) DOO PHU TAOR.

(QUANG NGAI)

| | | | | |
|----------|---------|--------|-----|---------------------|
| 1S687571 | 220802H | 4/2/75 | Unk | 1 VC KIA(C) Plt S&D |
| 1S683573 | 220815H | 4/2/75 | Unk | 3 VC KIA(C) Plt S&D |
| 1S674572 | 220853H | 4/2/75 | Unk | 1 VC KIA(C) Plt S&D |
| 1S674572 | 220941H | 4/2/75 | Unk | 1 VC KIA(C) Plt S&D |
| 1S685510 | 221605H | 4/2/75 | Unk | 1 VC KIA(C) Plt S&D |

9. (C) Results for Series (including Old SMOELER & MALLOWA)

| PROD | SMOELER |
|--------------|---------------|
| 14 KIA (S&D) | 29 VC KIA(C) |
| 2 MIA | 12 MIA KIA(C) |
| | 1 CSW |
| | 2 UNK |

006
 100-111-100

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| | | | |
|----------|------|-------|--------|
| TYPE MSG | BOOK | MULTI | SINGLE |
| | | M | |

PRECEDENCE

ACTION IMMEDIATE

INFO PRIORITY

DTG

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF LAG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACB CHU LAI (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST MAF DIV FWD DNG

CG 1ST ACB FWD LONG SON

CG 2D ROK MAF BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

CG 2D DIV (ARVN)

CIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5610 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 230001Z - 232400Z Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn JIELER.

b-j. No change.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

| | | |
|--------------|---------|------|
| C/S | 1 | 1 CG |
| G2 | 1 | 4 |
| G4 | | G5 |
| COMPT | | AG |
| CHAP | | CA |
| ENGR | | IO |
| IG | | PM |
| JA | | SSO |
| 1 CLIC G3 | 1 CLDC | |
| 1 HLT | 1 TOC | |
| 1 CO 80TH | GEN SPT | |
| GP | | |
| 4 CO TF ARTY | | |

CLEARED FOR
DISPATCH

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| DATE | TIME |
| 23 | 2145Z |
| MONTH | YEAR |
| October | 1967 |
| PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES |
| 1 | 8 |

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

SIGNATURE

DRAFTER

Robert K. Golden
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

476

RELEASE

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

O. A. GLENN, CPT, AGC, ASLT AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

O. A. GEMNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

k. Cum Res:

| <u>FIND</u> | <u>ARMY</u> | <u>ARVN</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 103 KHA | 602 VC KIA(C) | 13 I VA KIA(C) |
| 385 WHA(evac) | 35 VC KIA(P) | 5 IW |
| 46 WHA(minor) | 232 I VA KIA(C) | 3 WHA(evac) |
| 11 CIDG KHA | 11 I VA KIA(P) | |
| 21 CIDG WHA | 169 IW | |
| 2 US ADVISORS WHA | 30 CSW | |
| 6 I BK | 199 DLT | |
| 25 I BW | 1 HOI CHANH | |
| 4 HELLO DESTY | 1 I VA PW | |
| 3 IW | 18 VC PW | |
| | 145 IRRDC CIJ | |
| | 34 CIJ DEF | |

1. Arty Support: 2/320, A/2/9, C/3/16.

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHER |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|----|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| 105mm | 48 | 8 | 21 | 77 | | | 77 |
| 155mm | 4 | 3 | | 7 | | | 7 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |

| | | | | | |
|-------|------|----|----|----|------|
| 105mm | 1382 | 72 | 22 | 31 | 1507 |
| 155mm | 118 | 3 | 4 | | 125 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: none.

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
SECURITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

m. Helicopter Support:

| Sorties | Personnel Lift | Cargo |
|---------|----------------|---------|
| 741 | 829 | 90 tons |

n. TAC Air:

| Sorties | Ordnance |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| 15 | 18.5 tons bombs
4.5 tons napalm |

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WALLONA.

c-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

| FRND | ENEMY |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 31 KHA | 198 VC KIA (C) |
| 91 WHA (evac) | 9 VC KIA (P) |
| 2 WHA (minor) | 176 NVA KIA (C) |
| 3 BW | 9 NVA KIA (P) |
| | 57 IW |
| | 6 CSW |
| | 188 DET |
| | 1 HOI CHANH |
| | 5 CIV DEF |
| | 166 IMROC CIV |
| | 16 U. CLAS |

1. Arty Support: 1/21(-), C/1/77, A/1/30, A/3/16, Plt B/3/18, "W"?

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | TOTAL | SUPPORTING | |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|-------|
| | ONS | UNOBS | H&I | | MAF ARVN | OTHER |
| 105mm | 22 | 3 | 36 | 61 | | |
| 155mm | 15 | 5 | 48 | 68 | | |
| 175mm | 2 | | 13 | 15 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. H. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|-------|---------------|-----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 811 | 168 | 84 | 45 | 1168 |
| 155mm | 1247 | 40 | 83 | 26 | 1396 |
| 175mm | 87 | | | | 87 |

NAVAL GUN FIRE:

Total Mms Fired - 10

H&I - 10

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 5"/SSR | 270 | | | | 270 |

m. Helicopter Support: none.

1. TAC Air:

Sorties

8

Ordnance

16.5 tons bombs
2.5 tons napalm

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the Hiep Duc - Que Son valley, Chu Lai, and the Duc Pho Tach's to loc and desty NVA VC main and local force units w/light contact reported. TAC Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn WALLONA cont'd w/hvy contact and Opn WHEELER cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (Chu Lai Tach): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to prov scty for CLDC. Cont'd to spt RD opns in AC and cont'd S&D in AO.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (Duc Pho Tach): The 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. J. GERRER

ROBERT K. GILDER

476

VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the DUC HO area w/2 inf bns, one armd cav trp, one mobile strike force co, and supporting units.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (DUC HO TACH): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3de Bde, 1st ACD(CHU LAI TACH): Opn WILLOWA.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: C/2/1 at 230921H vic BT296143 eng'd approx 44 VC w/artty & gunships, res 5 KIA(P).

b. 3/4th Inf Div: A/1/14(-) at 231058 vic BS817147 obs 5 VC evading to S, eng'd, res 5 KIA(C). In same loc located 2 VC in bunker eng'd, res 2 KIA(C).

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn WILLOWA.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont to prov scty for CLDC, cont to spt RD opns in the AO, and cont S&D opns in AO.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHU TACH to loc and desty local force units. 1/14 extracts S&D opns in S portion of 3/4 TACH w/extensive ptls and one plt conducts CA at 240755 to vic BS8930. 2/35 conducts S&D opns in E portion of TACH w/extensive ptls and Co A(-) will conduct CA at 240730H to vic BS824445.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn WILLOWA.

6. (C) Special Opns: none.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

D. A. GERLER

ROBERT K. GOLDE

476

7. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMERICAN DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (Cntr LAI TACH)

(1) 2/1 - leg contact.

(2) 3/21 - 230255H 4/3/21 vic BS544942 eng'd 1 VC, VC
returned fire w/AM, res 2 WHA.

(3) 1/1 AC(-) - Opn WALILWA.

(4) F/17 Cav - 231140H F/17 Cav vic BS691933 eng'd 3 VC,
res 1 VC WIA, 2 VC POW.

(5) 196th FAC - 231440H eng'd 2 VC vic BS543903 and
BT293068 with airstrike, res 1 KIA(C), 3 KIA(P).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DLC HQ TACH)

(1) 1/14 - A/1/14 at 231640H vic BS822251 loc 1 VC grave
approx 1 week old, res 1 KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - A/2/35 at 231003H vic BS801374 obs 1 VC attempt
to evade, eng'd, res 1 KIA(C).

C/2/35 at 231339H vic BS697538 obs 1 VC w/wpn,
fired, VC dropped wpn and fled, res 1 M-1 carbine CIA.

(3) 1/10 - leg contact.

(4) 1/35 - Opn WHALWA at 230913H vic BS815378 hit BT,
res 1 WHA(evac).

Ede Avn at 231855H vic BS605496 eng'd 1 VC,
res 1 KIA(C).

(5) 39th Engr Bn: leg contact.

c. CLDC - leg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMER

ROBERT K. GOLDBER

476

O d. Arty (ARTILLERY DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TAOH - 196th Inf Bde: 3/82, B/3/16, B/3/18(-),
5th MAR (PROV)

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|-----|
| | OBS | UNOLS | H&I | TOTAL | A F | ARVN | OTHER | ROK |
| 105mm | 20 | 3 | 123 | 146 | | | 146 | |
| 155mm | 5 | | 52 | 57 | | | 57 | |
| 8" How | | | 63 | 63 | | | 53 | 10 |
| 175mm | | | | | | | | |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 610 | 26 | 18 | 5 | 659 |
| 155mm | 248 | 1 | 38 | 4 | 291 |
| 8" How | 127 | | | | 127 |
| 175mm | | | | | |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: none.

(2) DUC PHU TAOH - 3/4th Inf Div: 2/9(-), 2/11, C/3/18.

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOLS | H&I | TOTAL | A F | ARVN | OTHER |
| 105mm | 9 | 7 | 51 | 67 | | | 67 |
| 155mm | 11 | 8 | 93 | 112 | | | 112 |
| 8" How | 1 | | 10 | 11 | | | 11 |
| 175mm | 1 | | 38 | 39 | | | 39 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 464 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 502 |
| 155mm | 830 | 35 | 10 | 5 | 880 |
| 8" How | 37 | | | | 37 |
| 175mm | 53 | | | | 53 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: none.
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMER

ROBERT K. GOLDE 476

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 26

Sorties - 52

f. Significant Effects of Weather: 1 one.

8. (C) Recap of ops:

a. CHU LAI TAOR.

| Unit | Patrols | | | Ambushes | | | LP | S&D | Plat |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----|-----|------|
| | Ft | Sqd | Plt | Ft | Sqd | Plt | Ft | Co | |
| 2/1 | D 3 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 1 | | 14 | | |
| | N 9 | 14 | 4 | 1 | | | 13 | 1 | |
| 3/21 | D | 11 | | | | | 7 | 1 | |
| | N | | | | 8 | 1 | 10 | | |
| 4/31 | D 1 | 5 | 2 | | | | 8 | | 3 |
| | N | | 1 | | 18 | | 5 | | |
| 1/1 | D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D 9 | 17 | 3 | 9 | 1 | | 29 | 1 | 3 |
| | N 9 | 14 | 5 | 1 | 26 | 1 | 28 | 1 | |

b. DUC PHO TAOR.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|--|
| 1/14 | D | 5 | 3 | | | | 2 | 1 | |
| | N | | | 12 | 2 | | 3 | | |
| 2/35 | D | | | | 9 | | | 1 | |
| | N | | | | 1 | 2 | | | |
| C/1/10 | D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 5 | 3 | | 9 | | 2 | 2 | |
| | N | | | | 13 | 4 | 3 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GEMER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU L. I. TAUK.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En. Unit/Losses | Action |
|-------------|---------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| QUANG I GAI | | | | |
| BS594942 | 230255H | A/3/21 2 WHA | Unk None | En |
| QUANG TIA | | | | |
| BT296143 | 230921H | C/2/11 1 one | Unk 5 VC KIA(P) | FRI D |
| QUANG I GAI | | | | |
| BS691933 | 231140H | F/17 none | Unk 3 VC POW | FRI D |
| QUANG TIA | | | | |
| BS293068 | 231440H | 196th FAC 1 one | Unk 1 VC KIA(C)
1 VC KIA(P) | FRI D |
| QUANG I GAI | | | | |
| BS543904 | 231645H | 196th FAC 1 one | Unk 1 VC KIA(C)
2 VC KIA(P) | FRI D |

(2) DUC HO TAOK.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En. Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | |
| BS815378 | 230913H | Trains 1 WH
1/35
1 WHA | Unk 1 one | Plt S&D |
| BS801374 | 231003H | A/2/35 none | Unk 1 VC KIA(C) | Plt S&D |
| BS817247 | 231058H | A/1/14 none | Unk 7 VC KIA(C) | Plt S&D |
| BS697538 | 231349H | C/2/35 1 one | Unk 1 M-1 rifle | Plt S&D |
| BS822251 | 231040H | A/1/14 none | Unk 1 VC KIA(C) | Plt S&D |
| BS605496 | 231855H | Ede AVA 1 one | Unk 1 VC KIA(C) | Plt S&D |

9. (C) Results for 4erood:)Including Opr WALLOWA & WHEELER)

FRND - 19 KHA
47 WHA (evac)
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

ENEMY - 48 VC KIA(C) 6 IW
19 NVA KIA(C) 5 CSW
8 VC KIA(P)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMER

ROBERT K. GOLDER

476

k. Cum Res:

FIND

103 KHA
403 WHA(evac)
57 WHA(minor)
11 CIDG KHA
21 CIDG WHA
2 US ADVISORS WHA
6 MBK
25 NEW
4 HELO DESTY
3 IW

LAKE

604 VC KIA(C)
35 VC KIA(P)
252 LVA KIA(C)
11 LVA KIA(P)
170 IW
31 CSW
201 DET
1 HOI CHANH
1 LVA PW
18 VC PW
145 LROC CIV
34 CIV DEF
2 LCLS

ARVN

13 LVA KIA(C)
5 IW
3 WHA(evac)

1. Arty Support: 2/320, A/2/9, C/3/16.

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

NAF ARVN OTHER

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|----|----|----|-----|--|--|-----|
| 105mm | 58 | 43 | 29 | 130 | | | 130 |
| 155mm | 2 | 20 | | 22 | | | 22 |

AMMO EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

| | | | | | |
|-------|------|-----|--|----|------|
| 105mm | 1312 | 113 | | 42 | 1475 |
| 155mm | 146 | 1 | | 2 | 149 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. J. GILKIN

ROBERT K. CALDER

476

m. Helicopter Support:

| Sorties | Person el Lift | Cargo |
|---------|----------------|------------|
| 577 | 521 | 141.5 tons |

n. TAC Air:

| Sorties | Ordnance |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| 14 | 15.5 tons bombs
7.5 tons napalm |

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WALLOWA.

c-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRIED

31 KHA
92 WHA (evac)
2 WHA (minor)
3 LEW

LAEMY

214 VC KIA (C)
9 VC KIA (P)
229 NVA KIA (C)
11 NVA KIA (P)
51 IW
13 CSW
261 DET
1 HOI CHANH
5 IMROC CIV
202 CIV D.F.
60 UNCLAS

1. Arty Support: 1/21(-), C/1/77, A/1/30, A/3/16, Flt B/3/18,
"W"

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | TOTAL | SUPPORTING | | |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | | AF | ARVI | OTHER |
| 105mm | 17 | | 131 | 148 | | | 148 |
| 155mm | 13 | 3 | 30 | 46 | | 1 | 45 |
| 175mm | 11 | | | 11 | | | 11 |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GENERAL

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL |
|-------|---------------|-----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | |
| 105mm | 925 | 229 | 85 | 17 | 1256 |
| 155mm | 1458 | 34 | 164 | 7 | 1663 |
| 175mm | 66 | | | | 66 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: (U.S.S. CARABAN DE)

Total Mms Fired - 9

H&I - 8

OTHERS - 1 (Prep - 1) (ARVA - 40 rds)

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | |
| 5"/SSR | 140 | | | | 140 |

m. Helicopter Support: none.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

24

Ordnance

29 tons bombs
2.75 tons napalm
38 rockets

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the HILL DUC - WLS Son valley, CHU LAI, and the DUC PHO Tuck's to loc and desty RVA, VC main and local force units with light contact reported. TAC Air and Arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn WLS Son cont'd w/light contact and Opn CHU LAI cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI Tuck): The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont'd to prov scty for CLDC, cont'd to spt RD opns in Ao, and cont'd S&D opns in AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

G. A. CHAMBERLAIN

ROBERT K. GILDER

476

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DLC PHO TAOH): The 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div cont'd to conduct offensive ops designed to loc and desty VA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the DLC PHO area w/2 inf ons, one armd cav trp, one mobile strike force co, and supporting units.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TAOH): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st CD (CHU LAI TAOH): Opn WALLER.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: none.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: none.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d BDE, 1st ACD: Opn WALLER.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: The 196th Lt Inf Bde cont to prov scty for CLDC, cont spt RD ops in AO, and cont S&D ops in AO.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive ops in the DLC PHO TAOH to loc and desty VA/VC main and local force units. 1/14 Inf conducts S&D ops in S portion of 3/4 TAOH w/extensive ptls. 2/35 conducts S&D ops in E portion of TAOH w/extensive ptls. Co A(-) conducts CA to vic ES836420 at 1725H. Rec plt conducts CA to vic ES826416 at 0805H.

6. (C) Special ops: none.

7. (C) Small Unit Ops - Control HQ AMERICAN DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOH).

(1) 2/1 - neg contact.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMER

ROBERT K. COLDER

476

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 3/21 - Reg contact.

(3) 4/31 at 240005H E/4/31 via L702976 rec'd 1 incoming
M-79 rd, res 1 WHA (evac)

240740H E/4/31 via LS700969 had CO wounded

by a booby trapped MG, res 1 WHA.

(4) 1/1 ACH(-) - Opr. WALLAWA.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DLC in track)

(1) 1/35: Opr. WHLAWA.

(2) 2/35 - 241821H G/2/35 via LS703560 stay-behind force
had 2 VC walk into psn, eng'd, res 2 KIA(C), 2 IW(bolt action rifles.)

(3) 1/10 - Reg contact.

(4) 1/14 - Reg contact.

(5) Ede Avn 3/4 - 240725H via LS899301 spotted 1 en fleeing
fm CA zone, eng'd, res 1 KIA(C).

241420H via LS618502 obs 3 VC evading, res
3 KIA(C).

241530H via LS639449 obs 7 VC, some w/wpns,
eng'd, res 5 KIA(C).

c. CLDC - Reg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. S. GEMER

ROBERT K. GOLDBER

476

d. Arty (AMERICAN DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TROU - 196th L.F Bde (3/82, E/3/16,
E/3/18(-), 5 MAR(Prov)

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|-----|-------|
| | UES | UCOLS | H&I | TOTAL | AF | ARV | OTHER |
| 105mm | 33 | 1 | 98 | 132 | | | 132 |
| 155mm | 4 | 1 | 23 | 28 | | | 28 |
| 8" How | 3 | | 53 | 56 | | 12 | 44 |
| 175mm | | | | | | | |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL | RON |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|-----|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | IC | | |
| 105mm | 487 | 23 | 41 | 7 | 558 | |
| 155mm | 168 | 2 | 11 | 3 | 184 | |
| 8" How | 120 | | | | 120 | 28 |
| 175mm | | | | | | |

NAVAL GUN FIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. CANNON

ROBERT A. GOLDBER

476

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) DUC FILE 1000 - 3/4th Inf Div: 2/9(-), 2/11, C/3/18

| | NUMBER OF MISSILES | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|------|-----|-------|------------|-----|-------|
| | LES | LRCS | H&I | TOTAL | AF | ARV | OTHER |
| 105mm | 10 | 2 | 61 | 73 | | | 73 |
| 155mm | 18 | 2 | 125 | 145 | | | 145 |
| 8" How | | 1 | 17 | 18 | | | 18 |
| 175mm | | | 6 | 6 | | | 6 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | |
| 105mm | 547 | 26 | 5 | 5 | 583 |
| 155mm | 978 | 36 | 36 | 3 | 1053 |
| 8" How | 55 | | | | 55 |
| 175mm | 12 | | | | 12 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 7

Sorties - 15

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. CENTER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

8. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TRON.

| Unit | Patrols | | | Ambushes | | | LP
Ft | S&D
Co |
|-------|------------|---------|--------|----------|---------|-----|----------|-----------|
| | Ft | Sqd | 1lt | Ft | Sqd | Plt | | |
| 2/1 | D 6
K 2 | 5
1 | 2 | | | | 11
13 | 1 |
| 3/21 | D
K | 1
1 | | | 1
8 | 3 | 7
10 | 2 |
| 4/31 | D 2
K | 8 | 3
2 | | 14 | | 5 | |
| 1/1 | D
K | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D 8
K 2 | 14
2 | 5
2 | | 1
30 | 3 | 18
28 | 3 |

b. DUC HO TRON.

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|---|---|--|---------|--|--------|---|
| 1/14 | D
K | 3 | 3 | | 13
5 | | 2
3 | 1 |
| 2/35 | D
K | | | | | | | |
| 6/1/10 | D
K | | 5 | | 2
1 | | | 1 |
| TOTAL | D
K | 3 | 8 | | 15
6 | | 2
3 | 2 |

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TRON.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Fnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------|---------|--------------------|----------------|--------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | |
| BS702976 | 240005H | B/4/31 1 WHA(evac) | Unk Lone | En |
| BS700967 | 240740H | B/4/31 1 WHA(evac) | Unk Lone | ET |

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. S. GEAR

ROBERT K. GOLDER

476

(2) DUC 180 TADH.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En. Unit/Losses | Enemy |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------------|-------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | |
| BS899301 | 240725H | Edc AVN none | Unk 1 KIA(C) | Plt |
| BS618502 | 241420H | Edc AVN none | Unk 3 KIA(C) | Plt |
| BS639449 | 241530H | Edc AVN none | Unk 5 KIA(C) | Plt |
| BS703560 | 241805H | 2d none | Unk 2 KIA(C)
2 IW | Plt |

9. Results for period: (Including Opn WALLAWA SITHET & Opn WHEELER)

FRI D

20 WHA (evac)

ENEMY

86 JC KIA(C)

12 IW

7 CSW

10 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIA 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG A. CAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG III LAF ONE

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC HO

CG 3D BDE 1ST CO CHU LAI (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG 1PFCV HHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD AND BANG SON

CG 1ST AR DIV PHU DINH

CG 2D ROK AR BDE QUANG A HAI

CG USA SIT C D QUI NHON

SA 2D DIV (ARV.)

OIC 1 D. SC DNG

1 C/S 1 CG

1 G1 1 G2

4 G3

1 IO

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

1 HST 1 TOC

1 CO 80TH GEN SIT

GI

4 CO TF ARTY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-GC 5664 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for period 250001H - 252400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Ops Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

2504 2.55 5P2

25 2007Z
October 1967

1 10

ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

476

OT. A. GERNER, SIT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GTR BR

R. BENT A. GOLDER

476

2. (c) Major Ops Summary:

a. Opn & LL WA.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

| <u>RND</u> | <u>ENEMY</u> |
|--------------|----------------|
| 36 KHA | 237 VC KIA(C) |
| 98 WHA(evac) | 9 VC KIA(I) |
| 2 WHA(minor) | 237 NVA KIA(C) |
| 3 NEW | 9 NVA KIA(I) |
| | 53 IW |
| | 13 CSW |
| | 261 DET |
| | 1 HOI CHANH |
| | 5 CIV DEF |
| | 202 INNOC CIV |
| | 60 UNCLAS |

1. Arty Support: 1/21, A/3/16, A/1/30, 1Lt B/3/18, "W" 2/11 IAR

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNRES | H&I | TOTAL | LA | ARVN | OTHER |
| 105mm | 34 | | 79 | 113 | | | 113 |
| 155mm | 9 | | 57 | 66 | | | 66 |
| 175mm | | | 21 | 21 | | | 21 |

| | AUGO EXTERDUD | | | | |
|-------|---------------|-----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | MI | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 828 | 143 | 94 | 25 | 1090 |
| 155mm | 561 | 2 | | 5 | 592 |
| 175mm | 72 | | | | 72 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: (U.S.S. CARRO ADE)

Total Rns Fired - 2

H&I - 2

DATE
RITY

O. A. GERBER

ROBERT C. CLDER

476

| | ALMO EX E.D'D | HE | WE | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
|--|---------------|----|----|-------|----|-------|
|--|---------------|----|----|-------|----|-------|

| | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|--|--|--|-----|-----|
| 5"/SSR | 365 | | | | 103 | 468 |
|--------|-----|--|--|--|-----|-----|

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordnance

8

11 tons bombs

3. (C) Ops Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive ops in the HIEI DUC - QUE SON valley, CHU LAI, and the DUC IHO TAOR to loc and desty NVA, VC main and local force units w/light contact reported. TAC Air and Arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn WALLAWA cont'd w/light contact and Opn WHEELER cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): Cont'd to prov scty for CLDC, cont'd to spt RD ops in AO, and cont'd S&D ops in AO.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC IHO TAOR): Cont'd to conduct offensive ops designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the DUC IHO area w/2 inf bns, one armd cav trp, and one mobile strike force co and supporting units.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WALLAWA.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: None.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: None.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn WALLAWA. 10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. OLSEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont to prov acty for CLDC, cont spt of RD
opns in AO, and cont S&D opns in AO. D/3/21 will conduct CA to vic
BS5497 with C Co moving to vic BS5497 on ground to conduct S&D opn in
the vicinity.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the DUC
THO TAOH to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units. 1/14 Inf
conducts S&D opns in S portion of 3/4 TAOH w/extensive ppls. 2/35
conducts S&D opns in N portion of TAOH w/extensive ppls. D/2/35 will
conduct CA at 0730H to vic BS731343.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.

d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn WALLOWA.

6. (C) Special Opns: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMERICAL DIV

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOH)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/1 - Opn WALLOWA.

(5) Bde Avn: 200945H 71st Avn Sniffership vic BS287968

eng'd 4 VC who had fired on ship, res 4 KIA(1).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC THO TAOH)

(1) 1/14 - 250630H D/1/14 vic BS886290 previous night at
242155H saw lights and fired illum and SA. A loud explosion was heard
and area swept at 0630H. A crater with 3 VC KIA(C) in vic was fd.

5 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. TURNER

ROBERT K. OLDE

CONFIDENTIAL

476

Results: 3 VC KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - Neg contact.

(3) 1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. KERNER

W B AT K. GOLDER

CONFIDENTIAL

476

d. Arty (AMERICAN DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TAO - 96th Inf Bde: 3/82, B/3/18(-),
B/3/16, 5th IAR

NUMBER OF FISSIONS
OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

RAF ARVN

OTHER

ROK

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|----|--|--|----|--------|
| 105mm | 24 | | 24 | 48 | | | 48 | |
| 155mm | 14 | 2 | 35 | 51 | | | 51 | |
| 8" How | 5 | | 54 | 59 | | | 56 | 3(H&I) |
| 175mm | | | | | | | | |

AMMO EXHAUSTED

HE

EP

ILLUM

HC

TOTAL

ROK

| | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|----|--|----|-----|-------------------|
| 105mm | 491 | 18 | | 13 | 522 | |
| 155mm | 274 | 2 | | 1 | 217 | |
| 8" How | 146 | | | | 146 | 5 (Opn DRAGONFLY) |
| 175mm | | | | | | |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. WERNER

ROBERT K. OLDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

(2) DUC HO TACH - 3/4th Inf Div: 2/9(-), 2/11, C/3/18

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UN BS | H&I | TOTAL | 1st | ARVN | OTHER |
| 105mm | 10 | 3 | 65 | 78 | | | 78 |
| 155mm | 16 | 4 | 91 | 11 | | | 11 |
| 8" How | 1 | 1 | 11 | 13 | | | 13 |
| 175mm | | | 10 | 10 | | | 10 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL |
|--------|---------------|-----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | W | ILLUM | HC | |
| 105mm | 300 | 32 | | 11 | 343 |
| 155mm | 782 | 115 | 41 | 11 | 749 |
| 8" How | 44 | | | | 44 |
| 175mm | 20 | | | | 20 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Sorties - 16

Missions- 8

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

8. (C) Recap of Ops:

a. HU LAI TAOR.

| Unit | Patrols | | | Ambushes | | | L
Ft | S&D
Co | ilat |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|---------|-----------|------|
| | Ft | Sod | ilt | Ft | Sod | ilt | | | |
| 2/1 | D 5 | 6 | 2 | | | | 11 | | |
| | N 1 | 2 | | 9 | 10 | | 12 | | |
| 3/21 | D | | | | | | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| | N | 8 | | | 7 | 4 | 10 | | |
| 4/31 | D | 7 | 2 | | | | 9 | 2 | |
| | N | | 1 | | 10 | | 5 | | |
| 1/1 | D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D 5 | 13 | 4 | | | | 27 | 4 | 2 |
| | N 1 | 10 | 1 | 9 | 27 | 4 | 27 | | |

b. DUC HO TOAR.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|---|---|----|---|--|---|---|--|
| 1/14 | D | 3 | 3 | | | | 2 | 1 | |
| | N | | | 13 | 5 | | 3 | | |
| 2/35 | D | | 4 | | | | | 2 | |
| | N | | | 5 | | | | | |
| C/1/10 | D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 3 | 7 | | | | 2 | 3 | |
| | N | | | 18 | 5 | | 3 | | |

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAOR.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------|--------|
| QUANG NAI | | | | |
| BS287968 | 250945H | 71st Avn None | Unk 4 KIA(1) | Acft |

9 10

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GEMNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

() JUC THO LAOR.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| QUANG NAI | | | | |
| BS886290 | 250630H | D/1/14 None | Unk 3 | IA(C) 1lt S&D |

9. (C) results for period (Including WHEELER & WALLAWA)

END

TRAIL

1 KHA
3 WHA(evac)

38 VC KIA(C)
8 NVA KIA(C)
4 VC KIA(I)
7 IW

10 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMCAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF DNG

1 CS 1 CG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G1 1 G2

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

4 G3 1 IO

CO 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CO 3D BDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG

1 HIST 1 TOC

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT
GP

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON

4 CO TF ARTY

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG 2D BOK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SPA QUANG NGAI

SA 2D DIV (ARVN) QUANG NGAI

SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY

OIC I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5695 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 260001H - 262400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

26 2020Z
October 1967

1 10


ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3


O. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. H. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

k. Cum Res:

| <u>FEND</u> | <u>MACV</u> | <u>ARVN</u> |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 104 KHA | 621 VC KIA(C) | 13 NVA KIA(C) |
| 410 WHA(evac) | 35 VC KIA(P) | 5 IW |
| 46 WHA(minor) | 252 NVA KIA(C) | 3 WHA(evac) |
| 11 CIDG KHA | 11 NVA KIA(P) | |
| 21 CIDG WHA | 175 IW | |
| 2 US ADVISORS WHA | 31 CSW | |
| 7 NBK | 207 DET | |
| 26 NBW | 1 HOI CILANH | |
| 4 HELO DESTY | 1 PW NVA | |
| 3 IW | 18 PW VC | |
| | 34 CIV DEF | |
| | 153 INNOC CIV | |

1. Arty Support: 2/320, A/2/9, C/3/16

| NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| CLS | UNCLS | H&I | TOTAL | NAF | ARVN | OTHER |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|----|---|----|----|--|----|
| 105mm | 48 | | 30 | 78 | | 78 |
| 155mm | 8 | 2 | 13 | 23 | | 23 |

| AMMO EXPENDED | | | | | |
|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|--|
| CLS | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL | |

| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|----|---|----|-----|
| 105mm | 917 | 21 | 8 | 44 | 990 |
| 155mm | 453 | 17 | | | 470 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

2 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARDNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

m. Helicopter Support:

| Sorties | Personnel Lift | Cargo |
|---------|----------------|----------|
| 575 | 646 | 124 tons |

n. TAC Air:

| Sorties | Ordnance |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| 12 | 13.5 tons bombs
3.5 tons napalm |

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WALICWA.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRIEND

37 KHA
101 WHA (evac)
2 WHA (minor)
3 NBW

ENEMY

253 VC KIA (C)
10 VC KIA (P) (Adj)
246 NVA KIA (C)
13 NVA KIA (P) (Adj)
53 IW
13 CSW
300 DET
1 HOI CHANH
5 CIV DEF
275 INNOC CIV
32 UNCLAS

1. Arty Support: 1/21(-), C/1/77, A/1/30, A/3/16, B/3/18, "W"

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHER |
| 105mm | 46 | 7 | 57 | 110 | | | 110 |
| 155mm | 11 | 2 | 72 | 85 | | | 85 |
| 8" How | 2 | | 8 | 10 | | | 10 |
| 175mm | | | 23 | 23 | | | 23 |

3 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS MOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GEMNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|-----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | MF | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 1084 | 120 | 108 | 33 | 1343 |
| 155mm | 804 | 21 | 5 | 2 | 832 |
| 8" How | 81 | | | | 81 |
| 175mm | 68 | | | | 68 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordinance

18

16 tons bombs

12 tons bombs

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the HIEP DUC - QUE SON valley, CHU LAI, and the DUC PHO TAOR's to loc and desty NVA, VC main and local force units w/light contact reported. TAC Air and Arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn WALLONA cont'd w/light contact and Opn WHEELER cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): Cont to prov sety for GLDC, cont'd to spt RD opns in AO, and cont'd S&D opns in AO.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHO area w/2 inf bns, one armed cav trp, and one mobile strike force co and supporting units.

d. 1/101st Aon Div (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WALLONA.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

4 10

CONFIDENTIAL

EDLATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARNER

ROBERT A. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. 196th Inf Bde: None.
- b. 3/4th Inf Div: None.
- c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.
- d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn WALLOWA.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont to prov sety for CLDC, conduct spt of RD opns in AO, and conduct S&D opns in AO. 2/1 Inf Bn will conduct a three company seal and search opn vic BT4305 and BT4405. A Co will conduct a fire team eagle flight into an LZ vic BT4021 at 270900H. 4/31 Inf conducts search of vic BT6601 and BT6702. C Co inserts 2 plts by helo at 270700H vic BT6502 to act as blocking force.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHO TAO to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units. 1/14 Inf conducts S&D opns in S portion of TAO. 2/35 conducts S&D opns in N portion of TAO. C/2/35(-) conducts CA to vic BS666574 at 270730H.

- c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.
- d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn WALLOWA.

6. (C) Special Opns: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMCAL DIV

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAO)

- (1) 2/1 - Neg contact.
- (2) 3/21 - Neg contact.
- (3) 4/31 - Neg contact.
- (4) 1/1 ACR(-) - Opn WALLOWA.

- (5) 196th FAC - 260905H FAC vic BT332174 airstrike was put in.

5 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

res 1 VC KIA(C).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOH)

(1) 1/14 - 260915H A/1/14 vic BS828296 obs 1 VC carrying
rice and eng'd, res 1 KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 261435H B/2/35 vic BS739369 obs and eng'd 3 VC
evading, res 1 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/35 - Opn ..Haw..

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GORDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

d. Arty (AMCAL DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TAON - 196th Inf Bde: 3/82, B/3/16, 5th MAR

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|-----|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHER | ROK |
| 105mm | 28 | | 24 | 52 | | | 52 | |
| 155mm | 1 | 1 | 82 | 84 | | | 76 | 8 |
| 8" How | | | 28 | 28 | | | 28 | |
| 175mm | | | | | | | | |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | | TOTAL | ROK |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-----|-------|-----|
| | HE | IF | ILLUM | HC | | | |
| 105mm | 641 | 10 | 8 | 14 | 673 | | |
| 155mm | 424 | | | | 424 | (24) | |
| 8" How | 74 | | | | 74 | | |
| 175mm | | | | | | | |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

(2) DUC PHU TACH - 3/4th Inf Div: 2/9(-), 2/11, C/3/18

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | FAF | ARVN | OTHER |
| 105mm | 8 | 7 | 48 | 63 | | | 63 |
| 155mm | 23 | 5 | 114 | 142 | | | 142 |
| 8" How | 1 | | 11 | 12 | | | 12 |
| 175mm | 1 | 1 | 32 | 34 | | | 34 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WB | ILLUM | HC | |
| 105mm | 513 | | 60 | 4 | 587 |
| 155mm | 864 | 78 | | 8 | 950 |
| 8" How | 41 | | | | 41 |
| 175mm | 100 | | | | 100 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 13

Sorties - 30

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

G. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

8. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TAOR.

| Unit | Patrols | | | Ambushes | | | LF
Ft | S&D
Co | Plat |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------|-----------|------|
| | Ft | Spd | Plt | Ft | Sqd | Plt | | | |
| 2/1 | D 8 | 2 | 2 | | | | 11 | | |
| | N 3 | 1 | | 8 | 6 | | 12 | | |
| 3/21 | D | | | | | | 2 | | 2 |
| | N | 5 | | | 8 | | 32 | | |
| 4/31 | D 1 | 5 | 2 | | 8 | | 8 | 2 | |
| | N | | 1 | | 12 | | 6 | | |
| TOTAL | D 9 | 7 | 4 | | 8 | | 21 | 2 | 2 |
| | N 3 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 26 | | 50 | | |

b. DUC PHO TAOR.

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|--|---|---|
| 1/14 | D | 3 | 2 | | | | 2 | 1 |
| | N | | | 12 | 5 | | 3 | |
| 2/35 | D | | 4 | | | | | 2 |
| | N | | | 4 | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 3 | 6 | | | | 2 | 3 |
| | N | | | 16 | 5 | | 3 | |

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAOR.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------|--------|
| QUANG TIN | | | | |
| BT332179 | 260905H | 196 FAC None | Unk 1 KIA(C) | Frdly |

(2) DUC PHO TAOR.

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | |
| BS828296 | 260915H | A/1/14 None | Unk 1 KIA(C) | S&D - frdly |
| BS739369 | 261435H | B/2/35 None | Unk 1 KIA(C) | S&D - frdly |
| BS755365 | 261935H | A/2/35 None | Unk 7 KIA(C)
6 IW | Sqd - frdly
Amb |
| BS755365 | 262040H | C/2/35 None | Unk 6 KIA(C) | 1lt Amb=frdly |

DOWNGRADED AT 3 Yr INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 Yrs DOD DIR 5200.10

9 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

9. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn WHEELER & WALLONIA)

FRIEND

1 KHA

1 NBK

1 NBW

7 WHA (evac)

ENEMY

37 VC KIA(C)

9 NVA KIA(C)

6 IW

10

10

CONFIDENTIAL *OK*

CONFIDENTIAL

M

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG MACAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG 1ST FORCEN NHA TRANG

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD DNG

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CND QUI NHON

SFA QUANG NGAI

SFA QUANG TIN - TAM KY

OIC I DASC DNG

1 C/S 1 CG

1 G1 1 G2

4 G3 1 G4

1 G5 1 IO

1 CLIC G3 1 CLIC

1 HIST 1 TOC

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT
GP

4 CO TF ARTY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5727 ATTN: CUC

Subj: SITREP for Period 270001H - 272400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

27 2200Z
October 1967

1 10

476

Robert K. Golden
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

O. A. GERNER, CPT, ACC, ASST AG
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DTP 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARDNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

k. Cum Res:

| <u>PRND</u> | <u>UNCLAS</u> | <u>ARVN</u> |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 116 KHA | 637 VC KIA (C) | 13 NVA KIA (C) |
| 436 WHA (evac) | 35 VC KIA (P) | 5 IW |
| 46 WHA (minor) | 256 NVA KIA (C) | 3 WHA (evac) |
| 11 CIDG KHA | 11 NVA KIA (P) | |
| 21 CIDG WHA | 175 IW | |
| 2 US ADVISORS WHA | 31 CSW | |
| 7 NBK | 207 Det (Adj) | |
| 26 NBW | 1 INCI CHANII | |
| 4 HELO DESTY | 18 VC PW | |
| 3 IW | 1 NVA PW | |
| | 34 CIV DEF | |
| | 153 INNOC CIV | |
| | 0 UNCLAS | |

1. Arty Support: 2/320, A/2/9, C/3/16

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN OTHER

| | | | | | | |
|-------|----|--|----|----|--|----|
| 105mm | 61 | | 31 | 91 | | 91 |
| 155mm | 5 | | 3 | 8 | | 8 |

AMMO EXPENDED
HE WF ILLUM HC TOTAL

| | | | | | |
|-------|------|----|---|----|------|
| 105mm | 1474 | 47 | 1 | 52 | 1574 |
| 155mm | 97 | 23 | 1 | | 121 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERRARD

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

m. Helicopter Support:

| Sorties | Personnel Left | Cargo |
|---------|----------------|------------|
| 940 | 1069 | 279.5 tons |

n. TAC Air:

| Sorties | Ordinance |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| 10 | 15 tons bombs
1.5 tons napalm |

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WALLOWA.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRIEND

46 KHA
142 WIA (evac)
2 WIA (minor)
3 NBW

ENEMY

265 VC KIA (C)
20 VC KIA (P)
312 NVA KIA (C)
13 NVA KIA (P)
67 IN
17 CSW
300 DET
1 HOI CHANH
0 VC PW
0 NVA PW
5 CIV DEF
275 INNOC CIV/ 32 UNCLAS

1. Arty Support: 1/21(-), C/1/77, A/1/30, A/3/16, B/3/18, "W"

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | FAF | ARVN | OTHER |
| 105mm | 35 | 4 | 88 | 127 | | | 127 |
| 155mm | 14 | 1 | 40 | 55 | | | 55 |
| 8" How | 3 | | | 3 | | | 3 |
| 175mm | | | 10 | 10 | | | 10 |

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GEMMER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

REMO EXPENDED

| | HE | MP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
|--------|------|-----|-------|----|-------|
| 105mm | 1771 | 149 | 329 | 18 | 2267 |
| 155mm | 868 | 16 | | 6 | 890 |
| 8" How | 35 | | | | 35 |
| 175mm | 72 | | | | 72 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordnance

18

17 tons bombs
3 tons napalm

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the HIEP DUC - QUE SON valley, CHU LAI, and the DUC PHO TACH's to loc and desty NVA, VC main and local force units with light contact reported. TAC Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn WALLOWA cont'd w/moderate contact and Opn WHEELER cont'd w/moderate contact. Americal Div assumed OPCOM 198th Inf Bde 210800H Oct 67.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACH): Cont'd to prov scty for CLDC, cont'd to spt RD in AO, and cont'd S&D opns in AO. A/3/21 became OPCOM to 3d Bde, 1st ACD 271010H in Opn WALLOWA.

c. 3/4TH Inf Div (DUC PHO TACH): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHO area w/2 inf bns, one armd cav trp, and one mobile strike force co and supporting units.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TACH): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TACH): Opn WALLOWA.

4 10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: None.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: 270900H Bde Avn vic BS740489 obs 5 VC,
3 w/wpns, eng'd, res 5 KIA(C), 3 IW CIA (3 M-1 carbines).

271143H A/2/35 vic BS776346 while on co S&D

opn searched hut & fd 10 IW (7 MAS-36 rifles, 2 Mosin Nagant, and 1 M-1
rifle).

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn ~~WILLIAM~~.d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn ~~WILLIAM~~.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont to prov scty for CLDC, conduct spt of
RD opns in AO, and conduct S&D opns in AO.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the DUC
THO TAOR to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units. 1/14 Inf
conducts S&D opns in S portion of TAOR. 2/35 conducts S&D opns in N
portion of AO. C/2/35 will conduct Ca at 280730H to vic BS666574 and
conduct S&D and be extracted.

c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn ~~WILLIAM~~.d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn ~~WILLIAM~~.

6. (C) Special Opns: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control Hq. AFICAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI THON)

(1) 2/1 - 270220H D/2/1 vic BT443042 obs & eng'd 1 VC w/SA
fire, res 1 KIA(C), 1 IW CIA (Russian carbine).

270351H C/2/1 vic BT429043 obs 2 VC, eng'd, res
5 10

BLATE
PRIORITY

O. A. CARRER

ROBERT K. GOLDMAN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

1 KIA(P).

271350H D/2/1 via BT444055 had 2 MHA(evac) fm BT

(M-26 HG), res 2 MHA(evac).

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 270220H D/4/31 via BS671969 while on ptl rec'd

SA and AW fire and HG fm S, res 1 MHA(evac).

270945H D/4/31 via BS655961 on ptl rec'd sniper

fire, res 1 MHA(evac).

271325H D/4/31 via BT666034 eng'd 4 VC, res 1 KIA(C),

1 IW (M-14).

(4) 1/1 ACR - Opn MHA(evac).

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO THOR)

(1) 1/14 - 270845H A/1/14 via BS803263 rec'd fire fm the

NE, returned fire w/neg res, res 1 MHA(evac).

271310H A/1/14 via BS810267 obs 4 VC walking

into amb posn, fired, res 2 KIA(C).

(2) 271445H C/2/35 via BS652574 had indiv hit BT, res

1 KHA, 5 MHA(evac).

271043H LRRP via BS735337 obs 6 VC moving on Hill 484.

arty employed, res 1 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact.

(4) 1/35 - Opn MHA(evac).

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
SECURITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

d. Arty (AMERICAN DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde : 3/82, B/3/16, 5th MAR(Prov)

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|---------------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | PAF | ARVN | OTHER | ROK |
| 105mm | 27 | 2 | 28 | 57 | | 2 | 55 | |
| 155mm | 2 | 4 | 58 | 64 | | | 64 | |
| 8" How | 1 | | 35 | 36 | | | 31 | 5 (DRAGONFLY) |
| 175mm | | | | | | | | |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | | TOTAL | ROK |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-----|-------|-----|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | | | |
| 105mm | 527 | 14 | 69 | 4 | 614 | | |
| 155mm | 224 | | 8 | | 232 | | |
| 8" How | 80 | | | | 80 | (20) | |
| 175mm | | | | | | | |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERRARD

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

(2) DUC PHU TACH - 3/4th Inf Div: 2/9(-), 2/11, C/3/18

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | NAF | NAVY | OTHER |
| 105mm | 9 | 3 | 50 | 62 | | | 62 |
| 155mm | 10 | 20 | 87 | 117 | | | 117 |
| 8" How | | 5 | 12 | 17 | | | 17 |
| 175mm | | 1 | 10 | 11 | | | 11 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 376 | | 17 | 9 | 402 |
| 155mm | 696 | 80 | | 7 | 783 |
| 8" How | 84 | | | | 84 |
| 175mm | 21 | | | | 21 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 6

Sorties - 17

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARNER

ROBERT E. GOLDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

8. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TAOR.

| Unit | Patrols | | | Ambushes | | | LP
Ft | S&D
Co |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------|-----------|
| | Ft | Sqd | Plt | Ft | Sqd | Plt | | |
| 2/1 | D 9 | 2 | 2 | | | | 15 | 2 |
| | N 2 | 1 | | 8 | 6 | | 3 | |
| 3/21 | D | 2 | | | | | 2 | 1 |
| | N | | | | 6 | | 32 | |
| 4/31 | D | 5 | 1 | | | | 8 | 2 |
| | N | | 1 | 15 | 1 | | 5 | |
| TOTAL | D 9 | 9 | 3 | | | | 25 | 5 |
| | N 2 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 27 | 1 | 40 | |

b. DUC PHO TAOR.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|--|---|---|
| 1/14 | D | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | N | | | 14 | 2 | | 2 | |
| 2/35 | D 1 | | 5 | | | | | 2 |
| | N | | | 2 | | | | |
| C/1/10D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D 1 | 1 | 7 | | | | 1 | 3 |
| | N | | | 16 | 2 | | 2 | |

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAOR.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action | Size |
|------------|---------|---------------------|----------------|--------|------|
| QUANG TIN | | | | | |
| BT443042 | 270200H | D/4/31 None | Unk 1 KIA (C) | Frdly | Co |
| QUANG NGAI | | | | | |
| BS671969 | 270220H | D/4/31 1 aHa (evac) | Unk None | En | Co |
| QUANG TIN | | | | | |
| BT429043 | 270351H | C/2/1 None | Unk 1 KIA (P) | Frdly | Plt |

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARDNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

Prov/Coord
QUANG NGAI

DTG

Fnd Unit/Losses

En Unit/Losses

Action

Size

BS655961

270945H

D/4/31

1 MHA(evac)

Unk

None

En

Sqd

QUANG NGAI

BT444055

271350H

D/2/1

2 MHA(evac)

Unk

None

En

Plt

QUANG NGAI

BT666034

271325H

B/2/31

None

Unk

1 KIA(C)

Frdly

Co

(2) DUC PHO THOR.

QUANG NGAI

BS803263

270845H

A/1/14

1 MHA(evac)

Unk

None

En

Plt

BS740849

270900H

Bde Avn

None

Unk

5 KIA(C)

3 IW CIA

Frdly

Acft

BS735337

271043H

LBRP/2/35

None

Unk

1 KIA(C)

Frdly

Sqd

BS776346

271143H

A/2/35

None

Unk

10 IW

Frdly

Co

BS810267

271310H

A/1/14

None

Unk

2 KIA(C)

Frdly

Plt

BS652574

271445H

C/2/35

1 KHA

5 MHA(evac)

Unk

None

En

Plst

9. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn WHEELER & MALLOWA)

FINDENEMY

22 KHA

77 MHA(evac)

38 VC KIA(C)

11 VC KIA(P)

70 NVA KIA(C)

27 IW

4 CSW

10

10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

M

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG AMCAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAP DNG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG

CG 1ST ACD F&D BONG SON

CG 1ST MAR DIV F&D DNG

CG 2D BOK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI

SFA QUANG NGAI

SFA QUANG TIN - TAM KY

OIC I DASC DNG

1 C/S 1 CG

1 G1 1 G2

4 G3 1 G4

1 G5 1 IO

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

1 HIST 1 TOC

1 CO 8OTH GEN SPT GP

4 CO TF ARTY

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5759 ATTN: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 280001H - 282400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

b-j. No change.

28 2205Z
October 1967

1 10

Robert K. Golden
ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

476

O. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. CHAMBER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Cum Res:

| <u>FRND</u> | <u>ENEMY</u> | <u>ARVN</u> |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 119 KHA | 630 VC KIA(C) | 13 ARVN(KIA(C) |
| 446 WHA(evac) | 35 VC KIA(F) | 5 IW |
| 46 WHA(minor) | 260 NVA KIA(C) | 3 WHA(evac) |
| 11 CIDG KHA | 11 NVA KIA(P) | |
| 21 CIDG WHA | 178 IW | |
| 2 US ADVISORS WHA | 31 CSN | |
| 7 NBK | 236 DET | |
| 26 NBW | 1 HLI CHANH | |
| 4 HELO DESTY | 1 NVA PW | |
| 3 IW | 19 VC HOW | |
| | 34 CIV DEF | |
| | 162 INNOC CIV | |
| | 0 UNCLAS | |

1. Arty Support: 2/320, A/2/9, C/3/16.

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | OTHER |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | PAF | ARVN | |
| 105mm | 89 | | 34 | 123 | | | 123 |
| 155mm | 7 | 3 | 6 | 16 | | | 16 |

| | ARTO EXPENDED | | | | |
|-------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WF | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 1573 | 52 | 13 | 49 | 1687 |
| 155mm | 261 | 27 | 6 | 4 | 298 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. A. GARDNER

ADHANT R. GARDNER

476

CONFIDENTIAL

m. Helicopter Support:

Sorties

Personnel Lift

Cargo

482

839

266 tons

N. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordnance

20

16 tons bombs

5.5 tons napalm

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn W/L/O/W.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRIEND

47 KHA
148 WHA (evac)
2 WHA (minor)
3 NBW

ENEMY

267 VC KIA (C)
20 VC KIA (B)
332 NVA KIA (C)
13 NVA KIA (F)
70 Iw
18 CSW
316 DET
1 HOI CHANH
0 NVA PW
0 VC PW
5 CIV DEF
297 INNOC CIV
23 UNCLAS

1. Arty Support: 1/21(-), C/1/77, A/1/30, A/3/16, B/3/18, W/2/19 MAR

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

OBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

HE WP ILLUM OTHER

105mm 54 4 45 103

103

155mm 19 9 57 85

85

8" How 2 4 6

6

175mm 63

63

3

10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERV.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 1264 | 95 | 852 | 31 | 2242 |
| 155 | | | | | |
| 155mm | 980 | 9 | 191 | 8 | 1191 |
| 8" How | 97 | | | | 97 |
| 175mm | 275 | | | | 275 |

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

18

Ordnance

9 tons bombs
13 tons napalm
114 rockets

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the HIEP DUC - QUE SON valley, CHU LAI, and the DUC PHO TAOR's to loc and desty NVA, VC main and local force units with light contact reported. TAC Air and Arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn WALLOWA continued w/light contact and Opn WHEELER cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): Cont'd to provscty for CLDC, cont'd to spt RD opns in AO, and cont'd S&D opns in AO.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHO area w/2 inf bns, one armd cav trp and one mobile strike force log and supporting guides

d. 1/101st ABN Div (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WALLOWA.

4 10

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

RM

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARDNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

- a. 196th Inf Bde: None.
- b. 3/4th Inf Div: None.
- c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.
- d. 3rd Bde, 1st ACD: Opn GALLOWAY.

4. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont'd to prov scty for CLDC, conduct spt of RD opns in AO, and conduct S&D opns in AO. B Co 3/21 will conduct CA vic BS510982 at 291100H. Conducting S&D opns vic BS4999 and BS4899 for approx five days.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont to conduct offensive opns in the DUC PHO TACH to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units. 1/14 conducts S&D opns in S portion of TACH. C/1/14 will conduct a CA at 290730H to vic BS894216 conduct S&D opns in grid squares BS8821, BS9021, BS8823, and BS9023. 2/35 conducts S&D opns in the N portion of TACH. C/2/35 will conduct plt Ca at 290855H to vic BS793485 and conduct S&D opns. R/2/35 will conduct Ca to vic BS793536 at 290640H and sweep to vic BS784532.

- c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.
- d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn GALLOWAY.

5. (C) Special Opns: None.

6. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMCAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TOAN)

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 270840H D/4/31 vic BS667977 was eng'd by

sniper fire resulting in 1 WHA(evac).

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) 1/1 AGR(-) - Opn MALLACIA.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC 1HO TAOR)

(1) 1/14 - 281239H A/1/14 vic BS820261 obs 2 VC moving N,
eng'd, res 1 KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 281351H C/2/35 vic BS646545 obs 15-20 VC, eng'd,
res 1 KIA(C).

280805H D/2/35 vic BS796486 w/174th Avn gunships flying
in spt obs 1 VC w/wpn, gunships eng'd. D/2/35 swept area and located
1 VC KIA(C), 1 M-1 carbine. Eng'd 7 VC in same area, res 3 KIA(C),
1 M-1 rifle. Total res 4 KIA(C), 2 IN CIA.

(3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact.

(4) 1/35 - Opn WHEELER.

(5) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

(6) Bde Avn - 281615H vic BS682551 obs 4 VC moving on trail,
VC ran and dove into stream, eng'd, res 1 KIA(C).

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

DR. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

d. arty (ARML DIV)

(1) CHU LAI THON - 196th Inf Bde: 3/82, B/3/16, 5 MAR(POV)

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | | ROK |
|--|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|-----|
| | OBS | UNOBS | HEL | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHER | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|----|--|---|----|---|
| 105mm | 29 | 1 | 23 | 53 | | 1 | 52 | |
| 155mm | 6 | | 55 | 61 | | | 61 | |
| 8" How | 1 | | 42 | 43 | | | 34 | 9 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL | ROK |
|--|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|-----|
| | HE | IF | ILLUM | HC | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|----|---|----|-----|----|
| 105mm | 581 | 18 | 9 | 11 | 619 | |
| 155mm | 271 | 2 | | 4 | 277 | |
| 8" How | 81 | | | | 83 | 18 |

NAVAL COMFINS: None.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

DEA. GEMNER

ROBERT K. GOLDMAN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

d. arty (ARCAH DIV)

(1) CHU LAI THON - 196th Inf Bde: 3/82, B/3/16, 5 MAR(PROV)

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | | ROK |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|-----|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHER | |
| 105mm | 29 | 1 | 23 | 53 | | 1 | 52 | |
| 155mm | 6 | | 55 | 61 | | | 61 | |
| 8" How | 1 | | 42 | 43 | | | 34 | 9 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | | ROK |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|-----|
| | HE | WF | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL | |
| 105mm | 581 | 18 | 9 | 11 | 619 | |
| 155mm | 271 | 2 | | 4 | 277 | |
| 8" How | 81 | | | | 83 | 18 |

NAVAL COUNTS: None.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C.A. GARNER

ROBERT E. GULDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

(2) DUC THO TACK - 3/4th Inf Div: 2/9, 2/11, C/3/18.

NUMBER OF MISSIONS
CBS UNOBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING
MAF ARVN TOTAL

| | | | | | | |
|--------|---|----|----|----|--|----|
| 105mm | 7 | 15 | 25 | 47 | | 47 |
| 155mm | 1 | 8 | 82 | 91 | | 91 |
| 8" How | 4 | 1 | 33 | 38 | | 38 |

AMMO EXPENDED
HE AF ILLUM HC TOTAL

| | | | | | |
|--------|-----|----|---|---|-----|
| 105mm | 555 | | 5 | 6 | 566 |
| 155mm | 477 | 17 | | 2 | 496 |
| 8" How | 63 | | | | 63 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 6

Sorties 13

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GATHER

MOULAT K. GOLDEN

486

CONFIDENTIAL

8. (C) Recap of Ops:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

| Unit | Patrols | | | Ambushes | | | LP
Bt | S&D
Co | Plt |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------|-----------|-----|
| | Ft | Sqd | Flt | Ft | Sqd | Flt | | | |
| 2/1 | D 12 | 2 | 7 | | | | 11 | 1 | 3 |
| | N 1 | 3 | | 8 | 10 | 3 | 12 | | |
| 3/21 | D | 7 | | | | | 7 | 2 | |
| | N | | | | 12 | 3 | 10 | | |
| 4/31 | D 3 | | 2 | | | | 8 | 1 | 3 |
| | N | 1 | 1 | | 17 | 1 | 3 | | |
| TOTAL | D 15 | 9 | 9 | | | | 26 | 4 | 6 |
| | N 1 | 4 | 1 | 8 | 29 | 7 | 25 | | |

b. DUC PHU TACH

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|
| 1/14 | D | 2 | 1 | | 3 | | 1 |
| | N | | | | 16 | | |
| 2/35 | D | | | | | | 2 |
| | N | | | | | 2 | |
| 0/1/10 | D | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 2 | 1 | | 3 | | 3 |
| | N | | | | 16 | 2 | |

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACH.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action | Size |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------|--------|------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | | |
| BS667977 | 270840H | D/4/31 | 1 WHA (evac) | Unk | None |
| | | | | En | Flt |

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. G. G. G. G.

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) DUC 1ND 1ND

| Prov/Coord | DTC | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action | Size |
|------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------|------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | | |
| BS796486 | 280805H | U/2/35 None | Unk 4 KIA(C)
1 M-1 rifle | frdly | plt |
| BS820201 | 281239H | U/1/14 None | Unk 1 KIA(C) | frdly | plt |
| BS646545 | 281351H | U/2/35 None | Unk 1 KIA(C) | frdly | plt |
| BS642551 | 281615H | Bde avn None | Unk 1 KIA(C) | frdly | plt |

9.9(C) results for Period: (Including Opn WHEELER & HALLORA)

FRND

ENEMY

4 KHA
17 HA (evac)

23 NVA KIA(C)
22 VC KIA(C)
7 IN
1 COW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG ANCAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAP JAG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST AIN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 C/S

1 CG

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G1

1 G2

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

4 G3

1 G4

CG 3D BDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G5

1 IO

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

CG IFORCEV NHA TRANG

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

CG 1ST ACD PWD DUNG SON

1 HIST

1 TOC

CG 1ST MAR DIV PWD DNG

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GR

CG 2D NOK MAR BDE QUANG NGAI

4 CO 1F ARTY

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI

SPA QUANG NGAI

SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY

CIG I DASC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-GCOF 5788 ATTN: COG

Subj: SITREP for Period 290001H - 292400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

29 2012Z
October 1967

b-j. No change.

1 11

Robert W. Golden 476
ROBERT W. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

C. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARNER

ROBERT A. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Gun Res:

FRND

120 KHA
447 WIA (evac)
46 WIA (minor)
11 CIDG KHA
21 CIDG WIA
2 US ADVISORS WIA
7 NBK
27 NBW
4 HELO DESTY
3 IW

ARVN

665 VC KIA (C)
35 VC KIA (F)
262 NVA KIA (C)
11 NVA KIA (F)
180 IW
31 CSW
237 DFT
1 HOI CHANH
19 VC PW
1 NVA PW
34 CIV DFT
162 INNOC CIV/O UNCLAS

ARVN

13 NVA KIA (C)
5 IW
3 WIA (evac)

l. Arty Support: 2/320, C/3/16, n/2/9.

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | OTHER |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | HEL | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | |
| 105mm | 51 | 13 | 33 | 97 | | | 97 |
| 155mm | 9 | | 86 | 95 | | | 95 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL |
|-------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | |
| 105mm | 1015 | 83 | 14 | 59 | 1171 |
| 155mm | 346 | 5 | | 2 | 353 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

| Sorties | Personnel Lift | Cargo |
|---------|----------------|------------|
| 365 | 516 | 136.5 tons |

n. TAC Air:

| Sorties | Ordnance |
|---------|--------------|
| 5 | 4 tons bombs |

2 11

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. S. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

2. (C) Major Ops Summary:

a. Opn ~~available~~.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRIEND

47 KHA
149 WHA (evac)
2 WHA (minor)
3 NBW

ENEMY

290 VC KIA (C)
20 VC KIA (P)
346 NVA KIA (C)
14 NVA KIA (P)
70 IW
18 CSW
316 DEF
1 HOI CHANH
0 VC PW
0 NVA PW
5 CIV DEF

1. Arty Support: 1/21(-), C/1/77, A/1/30, A/3/16, B/3/18,
W/2/11 FAR

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

CBS UNCBS H&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

PAF ARVN OTHER

| | | | | | | |
|-------|----|---|----|-----|--|-----|
| 105mm | 42 | 1 | 71 | 114 | | 114 |
| 155mm | 48 | 5 | 55 | 108 | | 108 |
| 175mm | 6 | | 10 | 16 | | 16 |
| 175mm | 1 | | 24 | 25 | | 25 |

APFO EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

| | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| 105mm | 574 | 167 | 162 | 7 | 910 |
| 155mm | 876 | 15 | | 16 | 907 |
| 8" How | 158 | | | | 158 |
| 175mm | 108 | | | | 108 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: (U.S.S CLARION RIVER, LSMR 409)

Total Mns Fired - 3

CBS - 2

H&I - 1

3 11

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. COLLEN

CONFIDENTIAL

476

| | AMFC | DEFENSE | HE | AP | LC | TOTAL |
|--------|------|---------|----|----|----|-------|
| 5"/38 | 2 | | 6 | | | 8 |
| 5"/SSR | 366 | | | | | 366 |

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

16

Ordnance

7 tons bombs

12 tons napalm

296 rockets

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the HILF DUC - QUE SON valley, CHU LAI, and the DUC PHO TAOR's to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units w/light contact reported.

TAC Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected on loc. Opn WHEELER cont'd w/light contact, Opn WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): Cont'd to prov scty for CLDC. Cont'd to spt AD opns in AO and cont'd S&D opns in AO.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHO area w/2 inf ons, one armd cav trp, and one mobile strike force co and supporting units. Cont'd sponsoring the 198th Inf Bde and giving in-country indoctrination.

d. 1/101st Aon Div (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WALLOWA.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARDNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

f. 198th Lt Inf Bde (DUC PHO TAOR: Became OPCON to Americal Div 210800H Oct 67. They are being sponsored by 3/4th Bde and are presently receiving in-country training and indoctrination in the DUC PHO TAOR.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

- a. 196th Inf Bde: None.
- b. 3/4th Inf Div: None.
- c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.
- d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn WALLCRA.
- e. 198th Inf Bde: None.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont'd to conduct offensive ops in CHU LAI TAOR to prov scy for CLDC, conduct spt of RD ops in AO, and conduct S&D ops in AO.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont'd to conduct offensive ops in the DUC PHO TAOR to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units. 1/14 Inf conducts S&D ops in S portion of TAOR. 2/35 conducts S&D ops in N portion of AO. A Co conducts C/A at 300645H to vic BS768539; conducts S&D ops. R/2/35 conducts C/A at 300800H to vic BS814363; conducts S&D ops. Cont sponsoring 198th Inf Bde in-country indoctrination and training.

- c. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.
- d. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn WALLCRA.
- e. 198th Inf Bde: Cont in-country training.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. S. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

6. (C) Special Ops: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Ops - Control HQ AMCAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - A/2/1 290915H vic BT441015 rec'd SA fire fm

250 meters S of their psn, retrnd fire and checked area w/neg res.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - (Delayed) 281620H 1st Flt, D/4/31 vic BS666944

eng'd 2 VC, res 1 VC WIA, 1 DET.

(4) 1/1 Cav - Opn MALLONA.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR)

(1) 5/14 - Neg contact.

(2) 2/35 - 290930H D/2/35 vic BS720421 obs & eng'd 1 VC

in hole, checked hole and fd 3 DET, res 1 VC KIA(C), 3 DET.

(3) 291202H LARP/2/35 vic BS726325 had 4 en walk
into amb psn, eng'd, res 1 KIA(C).

291411H LARP/2/35 vic BS755534 obs and eng'd
3 VC evading, res 1 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact.

(4) 39th Engr Bn - 290900H B/39th vic BS655658 apprehended

1 Det at bridge during minesweep, fd 2 HG at site, res 1 DET.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

d. 198th Inf Bde (DUC PHO TAOR)

(1) 1/52 - 292005H A/1/52 vic BS818393 while on ptl, eng'd

3 VC, res 1 KIA(C).

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GEMNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

292220H A/1/52 vic BS832396 while on ptl, eng'd

3 VC w/M-79 and HG, res 1 KIA(P). Other 2 VC fled dragging body of 3rd VC.

(2) 1/6 - Neg contact.

(3) 1/46 - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT L. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Arty (AFVnL DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TACH - 196th Inf Bde: 5/MAR(Prov), 3/82, B/3/16

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | | |
|--------|--------------------|------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|-----|
| | CBS | UNCS | H&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHER | ROK |
| 105mm | 24 | 2 | 32 | 58 | | 2 | 56 | |
| 155mm | 5 | | 21 | 26 | | | 26 | |
| 8" How | 2 | | 40 | 42 | | | 32 | 10 |
| 175mm | | | | | | | | |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL | ROK |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|-----|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | | |
| 105mm | 522 | 19 | 3 | 9 | 553 | |
| 155mm | 156 | | 33 | 1 | 190 | |
| 8" How | 80 | | | | 60 | 10 |
| 175mm | | | | | | |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) DUC PHO TACH - 3/4th Inf Div: 2/9, 2/11, C/3/18

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | PAF | ARVN | OTHER |
| 105mm | 12 | 1 | 25 | 38 | | | 38 |
| 155mm | 10 | | 88 | 98 | | | 98 |
| 8" How | | | 11 | 11 | | | 11 |
| 175mm | | | 17 | 17 | | | 17 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | IF | ILLUM | FC | |
| 105mm | 428 | 47 | 5 | 15 | 495 |
| 155mm | 415 | 21 | 17 | 8 | 461 |
| 8" How | 52 | | | | 52 |
| 175mm | 30 | | | | 30 |

Naval Gunfire: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 9

Sorties - 20

f. Significant Effects Of Weather: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GEMNER

ROBERT A. GOLDEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

8. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TAOR.

| Unit | Patrols | | | Ambushes | | | LP
Ft | S&D
Co | Plt |
|-------|----------|---------|--------|----------|---------|-----|----------|-----------|-----|
| | Ft | Sqd | Plt | Ft | Sqd | Plt | | | |
| 2/1 | D6
N2 | 1
3 | | | 9
8 | | 11
12 | | 3 |
| 3/21 | D
N | 7
: | | | 12
2 | | 4
7 | 2 | |
| 4/31 | D1
N1 | 6
1 | 1
1 | | 17 | | 6
4 | 1 | 2 |
| 1/1 | D
N | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D7
N3 | 14
3 | 1
1 | | 9
37 | 2 | 21
23 | 3 | 5 |

b. DUC PHO TAOR.

| Unit | | Ft | Sqd | Plt | 3/4th Bde | | S&D
Co | Plt |
|--------|--------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| | | | | | Ft | Sqd | | |
| 1/14 | D
N | 2
: | 1 | | 21 | | 2 | |
| 2/35 | D
N | 5
10 | | | | | 1 | |
| 0/1/10 | D
N | | | | | | | |
| 1/6 | D
N | 1 | | | 2 | | | |
| 1/46 | D
N | | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| 1/52 | D
N | 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| TOTAL | D
N | 3
11 | 6 | | 1
24 | | 3 | 1 |

10 11

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT A. GOLDEN

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAOR.

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action | Size/Type |
|------------|-----|------------------|----------------|--------|-----------|
|------------|-----|------------------|----------------|--------|-----------|

QUANG NGAI

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|--------|------|----------|-------------------|-------|---------|
| BS666944 | 281620H | D/4/31 | None | 135 WCCo | 1 VC WIA
1 DET | Frdly | Plt S&D |
|----------|---------|--------|------|----------|-------------------|-------|---------|

QUANG TIN

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|-------|------|-----|-----|----|---------|
| BT441015 | 290915H | D/2/1 | None | Unk | Unk | En | Plt S&D |
|----------|---------|-------|------|-----|-----|----|---------|

(2) DUC FHO TAOR

3/4th Bde

QUANG NGAI

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|-------------|------|-----|---------------|-------|------------------|
| BS655658 | 290900H | B/39th Engr | None | Unk | 1 DET
2 HG | Frdly | Sqd
Minesweep |
|----------|---------|-------------|------|-----|---------------|-------|------------------|

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|--------|------|-----|-------------------|-------|---------|
| BS720421 | 290930H | D/2/35 | None | Unk | 1 KIA(C)
3 DET | Frdly | Plt S&D |
|----------|---------|--------|------|-----|-------------------|-------|---------|

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|--------|------|-----|----------|-------|---------|
| BS726325 | 291202H | B/2/35 | None | Unk | 1 KIA(C) | Frdly | Plt Amb |
|----------|---------|--------|------|-----|----------|-------|---------|

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|-----------|------|-----|----------|-------|---------|
| BS755534 | 291411H | LRRP/2/35 | None | Unk | 1 KIA(C) | Frdly | Spd Ptl |
|----------|---------|-----------|------|-----|----------|-------|---------|

198th Bde

QUANG NGAI

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|--------|------|-----|----------|-------|---------|
| BS318393 | 292005H | A/1/52 | None | Unk | 1 KIA(C) | Frdly | Plt Ptl |
|----------|---------|--------|------|-----|----------|-------|---------|

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------|--------|------|-----|----------|-------|---------|
| BS332396 | 292220H | A/1/52 | None | Unk | 1 KIA(P) | Frdly | Plt Ptl |
|----------|---------|--------|------|-----|----------|-------|---------|

9. (C) Results for Period: (Including Opn WHEELER & WALLOWA)

FRIEND

2 KHA
7 WHA (evac)
1 NBW

ENEMY

33 VC KIA(C)
1 VC KIA(P)
16 NVA KIA(C)
1 NVA KIA(P)
2 IW

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

PRIORITY

FROM: CG MEDICAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG III AF DAG

1 C/S

1 CG

CG 1ST LDE 101ST AER DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G1

1 G2

CG 196TH INF LDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

4 G3

1 G4

CG 198TH INF LDE DUC PHO

1 G5

1 IO

CG 3D LDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CG 3D LDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LOG DIR

1 CLIC C3

1 CLDC

CG IFORCEV KHA TRANG

1 HIST

1 TOC

CG 1ST MAR DIV FWD D G

1 CO 80TH CEN SPT GP

CG 1ST ACD FWD BONG SON

4 CO TF ARTY

CG 2D AOK MAR LDE QUANG NGAI

SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI

CG USA SPT CMD QUI PHON

SPA QUANG NGAI

SPA QUANG TRI - TAM KY

CIC I DASC DAG

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 5800 ATTN: CUC

Subj: SITREP for Period 300001H - 302400H Oct 67

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER.

31

2100Z

October

1967

b-j. No change.

1

10

Robert K. Golden
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3

476

O. A. GERBER, CFT, AGC, ASST AG

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. CEMER

ROBERT K. COLDER 476

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Cum Res:

| <u>FRIEND</u> | <u>ENEMY</u> | <u>ARVN</u> |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 120 KHA | 666 VC KIA(C) | 13 LVA KIA(C) |
| 448 WHA(evac) | 35 VC KIA(P) | 5 IW |
| 46 WHA(minor) | 269 NVA KIA(C) | 3 WHA(evac) |
| 11 CIDG KHA | 11 NVA KIA(P) | |
| 21 CIDG WHA | 184 IW | |
| 2 US ADVISORS WHA | 30 CSW | |
| 7 NBK | 243 DET | |
| 27 LEW | 1 HOI CHANH | |
| 4 HELO DESTY | 19 VC PW | |
| 3 IW | 1 NVA PW | |
| | 39 CIV DEF | |
| | 176 INNOC CIV | |
| | 6 UNCLAS | |

l. Arty Support: 2/320, C/3/16, n/2/9

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | CLS | UNCLS | H&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHER |
| 105mm | 55 | | 72 | 127 | | | 127 |
| 155mm | 2 | 2 | 36 | 40 | | | 40 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL |
|-------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | |
| 105mm | 739 | 10 | 2 | 44 | 795 |
| 155mm | 185 | | | 1 | 186 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

| Sorties | Personnel Lift | Cargo |
|---------|----------------|------------|
| 354 | 565 | 121.5 tons |

n. TAC Air:

| Sorties | Ordnance |
|---------|--|
| 11 | 2 tons bombs
7.75 tons napalm
76 rockets |

2 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. CENLAK

ROBERT K. GOLDER 476

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WALLAWA.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FIND

48 KHA
155 WHA (evac)
2 WHA (minor)
3 NEW

LEADY

237 VC KIA (C)
20 VC KIA (P)
421 NVA KIA (C)
14 NVA KIA (P)
71 IW
18 CSW
387 DET
1 HOI CHANH
0 VC PW
0 NVA PW
5 CIV DEF
383 INNOC CIV
0 UNCLAS

1. Arty Support: 1/21(-), C/1/77, A/1/30, A/3/16, B /3/18,
W/2/11 MAR

NUMBER OF MISSIONS

CLS UNCLS R&I TOTAL

SUPPORTING

MAP ARMA OTHER

| | | | | | | |
|--------|----|---|----|----|--|----|
| 105mm | 19 | 7 | 66 | 92 | | 92 |
| 155mm | 24 | 9 | 63 | 96 | | 96 |
| 8" How | 8 | | 25 | 33 | | 33 |
| 175mm | 2 | | 22 | 24 | | 24 |

AMMO EXPENDED

HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

| | | | | | |
|--------|------|----|-----|----|------|
| 105mm | 1693 | 67 | 179 | 11 | 1950 |
| 155mm | 897 | 56 | | 19 | 972 |
| 8" How | 164 | | | | 164 |
| 175mm | 143 | | | | 143 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: (U.S.S CLARION RIVER ASFR)

Total Mns Fired - 3

H&I - 1

OTHERS - 2 LZ Preps 3 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. LAMER

JOHN K. COLVER

476

CONFIDENTIAL

| | ALTO | EXPED | HC | TOTAL |
|--------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5"/38 | HE | WP | ILLUM | 6 |
| 5"/SSR | 504 | | 30 | 36 |
| 40mm | 486 | | | 504 |
| m. | Helicopter Support: | | | 1000 |

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordnance

12

4 tons bombs
12.75 tons napalm

3. (C) Ops Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive ops in the Hiep Duc - Que Son valley, Chu Lai, and the Duc Pho Taoh's to loc and destroy I/V/VC main and local force units w/light contact reported. TAC Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en. loc. Opn WHEELER cont'd w/light contact, Opn WALLAWA cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (Chu Lai Taoh): Cont'd to prov secy for CLDC. Cont'd to spt RD ops in AC and cont'd S&D ops in AC.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (Duc Pho Taoh): Cont'd to conduct offensive ops designed to loc and destroy I/V/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the Duc Pho area w/2 inf bns, one armed car trp, and one mobile strike force co and supporting units. Cont'd sponsoring the 198th Inf Bde and giving in-country indoctrination.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (Chu Lai Taoh): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (Chu Lai Taoh): Opn WALLAWA.

f. 198th Inf Bde (Duc Pho Taoh): Cont'd in-country training and indoctrination.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

4 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U.S. No. 1. 2000/01

What is needed.

126

- a. 196th Inf Bde: lone.
b. 13/4th Inf Div: lone.
c. 198th Inf Bde: lone.
d. 1/101st Abr. Div: Ogn WHASLEN.
e. 3d Bde, 1st AGD: Ogn WILLIAM.

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont'd to conduct offensive ops in CHU

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont'd to conduct offensive opns in the DUC

PHO TAOR to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units. 1/14 Inf conducts S&D ops in S portion of TAOR. 2/35 conducts S&D ops in N portion of AO. LRRP team of 2/35 will conduct a C/A at 0555H. R/2/35 will conduct a C/A at 0645H.

- c. 1/101st Hon Div: Opn. ~~WHEELER~~.

e. 198th Inf Bde: Continuing in-country training by conducting
ptls of com plt, and sqd size. Conducting co size C/A. A/1/6 CDT C/A at 0715H.

6. (C) Special Ops: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control Rq. AMCAL DIV.

- a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOIC)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. S. ARMY

JOINT L. CO. DEN

476

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 2/1 - Neg contact.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - 300330H D/4/31 via A667933 obs 4 VC w/wfns,
eng'd w/Sn, res 1 KIA(I).

301503H D/4/31 via A666938 obs 5 VC, eng'd fm
helicopter, res 2 KIA(C), 2 DST.

(4) 1/1 Cav - Opn initiation.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC IHO TAGR)

(1) 1/14 - 292130H A/1/14 via BS817308 in amb site had
contact w/2 VC, res 2 KIA(C). Bodies fd at 300815H.

(2) 2/35 - 301405H C/2/35 via BS684536 obs and eng'd
1 VC fleeing, res 1 KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact.

(4) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. 618th Inf Div (DUC IHO LNOH)

(1) 1/6 - Neg contact.

(2) 1/46 - Neg contact.

(3) 1/52 - Neg contact.

d. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GIBSON

JOHN F. GIBSON

476

d. Arty (ARCTIC DIV)

(1) CHU and LCH - 1964 Inf Bde: 3/82, B/3/16, 3/18, 5 MAR

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | | |
|--------|--------------------|------|----|-------|------------|------|-------|-----|
| | CBS | CHCS | HC | TOTAL | FAF | ARVN | OTHER | ROK |
| 105mm | 26 | 2 | 30 | 58 | | 2 | 56 | |
| 155mm | 5 | | 45 | 50 | | | 50 | |
| 8" How | 10 | | 67 | 77 | | | 68 | 9 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | | ROK |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|-----|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL | |
| 105mm | 632 | 14 | 28 | 9 | 683 | |
| 155mm | 259 | 5 | 24 | 1 | 289 | |
| 8" How | 251 | | | | 233 | 18 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

U. S. GUNFIRE

WILLIAM H. GUNFIRE

CONFIDENTIAL

476

(2) DUC HUE Task - 3/4th Inf Div: 2/9, 2/11, 6/5/18

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | CBS | UNCS | NAI | TOTAL | NAF | NAVY | OTHER |
| 105mm | 12 | 12 | 47 | 71 | | | 71 |
| 155mm | 27 | 16 | 150 | 193 | | | 193 |
| 8" How | 2 | | 28 | 30 | | | 30 |
| 175mm | | | 23 | 23 | | | 23 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|-----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | AP | ILLUM | IC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 503 | 28 | 109 | 8 | 648 |
| 155mm | 1067 | 100 | 23 | 16 | 1206 |
| 8" How | 85 | | | | 85 |
| 175mm | 46 | | | | 46 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 11

Sorties - 22

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMMEL

ROBERT H. COLLINS

476

CONFIDENTIAL

8. (C) recap of Ops:

a. CHU LAI LAO.

| Unit | Patrols | | | ambushes | | | LF
Ft | S&D
Co | Plt |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------|-----------|-----|
| | Ft | Sqd | 1lt | Ft | Sqd | Plt | | | |
| 2/1 | D 5 | 4 | | | | | 11 | | 1 |
| | N 3 | 3 | | 7 | 10 | | 12 | | |
| 3/21 | D | 2 | | | | | 5 | 2 | |
| | N | | | | 8 | 2 | 8 | | |
| 4/31 | D 2 | 5 | 1 | | | | | | |
| | N | | 2 | | 18 | | 6 | | |
| TOTAL | D 7 | 11 | 1 | | | | 16 | 2 | 1 |
| | N 3 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 36 | 2 | 26 | | |

b. DUC THO TAOR.

3/4th Bde

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|---|
| 1/14 | D | 2 | 2 | | | | | 2 |
| | N | | | 11 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 2/35 | D | | 1 | | | | | |
| | N | | | 27 | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 2 | 3 | | | 1 | | 2 |
| | N | | | 38 | | | | |
| 1/6 | D | 1 | | 1 | | | | |
| | N | | | 2 | | | | |
| 1/46 | D | | | 7 | | | | 1 |
| | N | | | | | | | |
| 1/52 | D | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| | N | | | 7 | 1 | | | |
| TOTAL | D | 2 | | 8 | | | | |
| | N | | | 9 | 1 | | | |

7198th Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GARDNER

ROBERT A. GARDNER

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAO (196th Inf Bde)

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action | Size/Type |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | | |
| BS667433 | 300830H | D/4/31 | None | Unk 1 KIA(P) | Frdly Co S&D |
| BS646939 | 301505H | D/4/31 | None | Unk 2 KIA(C)
2 Det | Frdly Co S&D |

(2) DUC PHO LAOR (3/4th Inf Div)

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action | Size/Type |
|------------|---------|------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| QUANG NGAI | | | | | |
| BS817308 | 292130H | A/1/14 | None | Unk 2 KIA(C) | Frdly Flt Amb |
| BS684536 | 301405H | C/2/35 | None | Unk 1 KIA(C) | Frdly Flt S&D |

(3) DUC PHO LAOR (198TH Inf Bde): Neg contact.

9. (C) results for period: (Including Opn WHEELER & WILLOW)

FRND

2 MHA (evac)
1 NBK

ENEMY

30 VC KIA(C)
15 NVA KIA(C)
2 IN

CONFIDENTIAL

M

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

FROM: CG ANCAL DIV CHU LAI

TO: CG III MAF DNG

1 C/S

1 CG

CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV CHU LAI (COURIER)

1 G1

1 G2

CG 196TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

4 G3

1 G4

CO 198TH INF BDE DUC PHO

1 G5

1 IO

CO 3D BDE 4TH INF DIV DUC PHO

CO 3D BDE 1ST ACD CHU LAI (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH

1 CLIC G3 1 CLDC

CG 1FORCEV NHA TRANG

1 HIST

1 TOC

CG 1ST ACD FND BONG SON

1 CO 80TH CEN SFT G

CG 1ST PAR DIV FND DNG

4 CO TF ARTY

CG 2D AOK PAR BDE QUANG NGAI

CG 3SA SPT CMD QUI NHON

SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI

SA QUANG NGAI

SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY

CIC I DRSC DNG

CONFIDENTIAL RVDF-GCOP 5841 ATTN: CGC

Subj: SITREP for Period 310001H - 312400H Oct 67

31

19522

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

October

1967

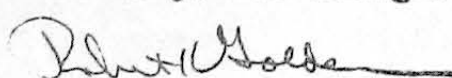
a. Opn WHEELER.

1

11

o-j. No change.

476


ROBERT K. GOLDEN
Major, Infantry
Assistant G3


O. A. GERNER, CPT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMNER

ROBERT A. COLLEN

476

k. Cum Res:

| <u>FRIEND</u> | <u>ENEMY</u> | <u>ARVN</u> |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 120 KHA | 670 VC KIA(C) | 13 NVA KIA(C) |
| 450 MHA(evac) | 35 VC KIA(P) | 5 IM |
| 46 MHA(minor) | 270 MVA KIA(C) | 3 MHA(evac) |
| 11 CIDG KHA | 11 MVA KIA(P) | |
| 21 CIDG MHA | 184 IM | |
| 2 US ADVISORS MHA | 30 CSW | |
| 7 MBK | 256 DET | |
| 27 MBW | 1 HGI CHANH | |
| 4 HELCO DESTY | 19 VC PW | |
| 3 IW | 1 MVA PW | |
| | 39 CIV DEF | |
| | 179 INNOC CIV | |
| | 17 UNCLAS | |

1. Arty Support: 2/320, C/3/16, A/2/9

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | CBS | UNCBS | H&I | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHER |
| 05mm | 37 | 11 | 38 | 86 | | | 86 |
| 155mm | 1 | | 40 | 41 | | | 41 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL |
|-------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | |
| 105mm | 809 | 18 | | 31 | 858 |
| 155mm | 218 | 10 | | | 228 |

NAVAL CONFLICT: None.

m. Helicopter Support:

| Sorties | Personnel Lift | Cargo |
|---------|----------------|------------|
| 401 | 601 | 119.5 tons |

n. TAC Air:

| Sorties | Ordnance |
|---------|--|
| 4 | 5 tons bombs
15 tons napalm
38 rockets |

2 11

C. A. GARNER

ROBERT A. GOLDEN

476

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WALLOWA.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

| <u>FRIEND</u> | <u>ENEMY</u> |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 48 KIA | 251 VC KIA (C) |
| 168 WHA (evac) | 20 VC KIA (P) |
| 2 WHA (minor) | 424 NVA KIA (C) |
| 3 NBW | 14 NVA KIA (P) |
| | 71 IW |
| | 18 CSW |
| | 532 DEF |
| | 1 HUI CHANH |
| | 0 VC PW |
| | 0 NVA PW |
| | 8 CIV DEF |
| | 492 INNOC CIV |
| | 31 UNCLAS |
| | 4 HELO DESTY |

1. Arty Support: 1/21(-), C/1/77, A/1/30, A/3/16, B/3/18;
W/2/11 MAR

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UBS | HAL | TOTAL | MAF | ARVN | OTHER |
| 105mm | 40 | 7 | 46 | 93 | | | 93 |
| 155mm | 12 | 6 | 74 | 92 | | | 92 |
| 8" How | 1 | | 31 | 32 | | | 32 |
| 175mm | 2 | | 34 | 36 | | | 36 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | |
|--------|---------------|-----|-------|----|-------|
| | HE | AP | ILLUM | MC | TOTAL |
| 105mm | 1155 | 136 | 65 | 36 | 1392 |
| 155mm | 787 | 50 | | 14 | 851 |
| 8" How | 183 | | | | 183 |
| 175mm | 62 | | | | 62 |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: (U.S.S. CLARION RIVER)

3 11

CONFIDENTIAL

SECURITY

C. A. GEMNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

Total Msns Fired - 1

H&I - 1

AMMO BALANCED

| HE | FP | ILLUM | HC | TOTAL |
|--------|-----|-------|----|-------|
| 5"/SSR | 450 | | | 450 |

m. Helicopter Support: None.

n. TAC Air:

Sorties

Ordnance

15

9 tons bombs
14 tons napalm

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units conducted offensive opns in the HIEP DUC - SON valley, CHU LAI, and the DUC PHO TAOR's to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units w/light contact reported. TAC Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected en loc. Opn WHEELER cont'd w/light contact. Opn WALLOWA also cont'd w/light contact.

b. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): Cont'd to prov scty for CLDC. Cont'd to spt RD opns in AO and cont'd S&D opns in AO.

c. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns designed to loc and desty NVA/VC main forces, VC local forces, guerillas, and VC infrastructure in the DUC PHO area w/2 inf bns, one armd cav trp, and one mobile strike force co and supporting units. Cont'd sponsoring the 198th Inf Bde and giving in-country indoctrination.

d. 1/101st Abn Div (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD (CHU LAI TAOR): Opn WALLOWA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

f. 198th Inf Bde (LUC PHO TACH): Cont'd in-country training and indoctrination.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts:

a. 196th Inf Bde: None.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: None.

c. 198th Inf Bde: None.

d. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn WALLOWA.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 196th Inf Bde: Cont'd to conduct offensive opns in CHU LAI TACH to prov scty for CLDC, conduct spt of AB opns in AO, and conduct S&D opns in AO. C/4/31(-) will conduct a C/A at 010700H to vic BS628944. B/4/31 and D/4/31 will conduct S&D opns in vic of C/A. Opn will last approx one day.

b. 3/4th Inf Div: Cont'd to conduct offensive opns in the LUC PHO TACH to loc and desty NVA/VC main and local force units. 1/14 Inf conducts S&D opns in S portion of TACH. 2/35 conducts S&D opns in N portion of AO. C/2/35 will conduct a C/A at 010910H to vic BS671508. Will conduct S&D and be extracted.

c. 198th Inf Bde: Continuing in-country training by conducting rpls of co, plt, and sqd size. Conducting co size C/A. C/1/46(-) will

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT A. GOLDEN

476

conduct a C/A at 010730H to vic BS751561 and conduct S&D opns. Third Flt of C/1/46 will conduct a C/A at 010750H to vic BS756545 and conduct S&D.

d. 1/101st Abn Div: Opn WHEELER.

e. 3d Bde, 1st ACD: Opn WALLONA.

6. (C) Special Opns: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMCAL DIV.

a. 196th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR)

(1) 2/1 - 302315H C/2/1 vic BT5013 227th Avn Co Helicopter

Pad was hit by mtr fire. C Co conducted C/A at 310205H into LZ's vic BT4414, BT4415, and swept area. Three 60mm mtr sites were discovered vic BT499138.

(2) 3/21 - Neg contact.

(3) 4/31 - Neg contact.

(4) 1/1 ACR: Opn WALLONA.

b. 3/4th Inf Div (DUC PHO TAOR)

(1) 1/14 - 311400H A/1/14 vic BS798284 loc 1 VC who had been killed by arty approx 5 days ago, res 1 VC KIA(C).

(2) 2/35 - 311500H A/2/35 vic BS687573 fd 1 NVA killed by arty, res 1 NVA KIA(C).

(3) 1/10 Cav - Neg contact.

(4) 39th Engr Bn - Neg contact.

c. 198th Inf Bde (DUC PHO TAOR)

(1) 1/52 - Neg contact.

OK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
PRIORITY

C. A. GEMNER

ROBERT R. GOLDEN

476

(2) 1/6 - 310710H C/1/6 vic BS833422 fired arty prep prior to
C/A-upon landing fd 2 VC KIA(C).

(3) 1/46 - Neg contact.

c. CLDC - Neg contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
SECURITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN

476

d. Arty (AFGAL DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TAOR - 196th Inf Bde: 3/82, B/3/16, 5 MAR

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | | ROK |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|-----|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | RAF | RAVN | OTHER | |
| 105mm | 31 | 1 | 29 | 61 | | | 61 | |
| 155mm | 9 | 2 | 35 | 46 | | | 46 | |
| 8" How | | | 29 | 29 | | | 27 | 2 |
| 175mm | | | | | | | | |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | TOTAL | ROK |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-------|-----|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | | |
| 105mm | 617 | 14 | 53 | 7 | 691 | |
| 155mm | 293 | 3 | 15 | 4 | 315 | |
| 8" How | 56 | | | | 142 | 4 |
| 175mm | | | | | | |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GELNER

ROBERT K. COLDEN

476

(2) DUC IHO TAC - 3/4th Inf Div: 2/9, 2/11, C/3/18.

| | NUMBER OF MISSIONS | | | | SUPPORTING | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | OBS | UNOBS | H&I | TOTAL | PAF | ARVN | OTHER |
| 105mm | 6 | 1 | 61 | 68 | | | 68 |
| 155mm | 22 | 5 | 74 | 101 | | | 101 |
| 8" How | | | 19 | 19 | | | 19 |
| 175mm | 1 | | 12 | 13 | | | 13 |

| | AMMO EXPENDED | | | | | TOTAL |
|--------|---------------|----|-------|----|-----|-------|
| | HE | WP | ILLUM | HC | | |
| 105mm | 333 | 7 | | 6 | 346 | |
| 155mm | 702 | 38 | 25 | 12 | 777 | |
| 8" How | 65 | | | | 65 | |
| 175mm | 27 | | | | 27 | |

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 9

Sorties - 24

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE
PRIORITY

O. A. GERNER

ROBERT R. GOLDEN 476

3. (C) Recap of Opns:

a. CHU LAI TACH.

| Unit | Patrols | | | Ambushes | | | LF
Ft | S&D
Co | Plt |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------|-----------|-----|
| | Ft | Sqd | Plt | Ft | Sqd | Plt | | | |
| 2/1 | D 9 | 3 | 2 | | | | 11 | 1 | |
| | N 4 | 2 | | 6 | 10 | | 12 | | |
| 3/21 | D | 2 | | | | | 7 | 2 | |
| | N | 1 | | 2 | 2 | 6 | 4 | | |
| 4/31 | D | 7 | 1 | | | | 7 | | |
| | N | | | | 16 | | 3 | | |
| TOTAL | D 9 | 12 | 3 | | | | 25 | 3 | |
| | N 4 | 3 | | 8 | 28 | 6 | 19 | | |

b. DUC PHO TACH.

| <u>3/4th Bde</u> | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|---|---|----|---|--|---|---|--|
| 1/14 | D | 2 | 1 | | | | | 2 | |
| | N | | | 15 | 7 | | 1 | | |
| 2/35 | D 1 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | | 3 | |
| | N | | | 15 | 7 | | 1 | | |

| <u>198th Bde</u> | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| 1/6 | D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| 1/46 | D | | 2 | | 2 | | | 1 | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| 1/52 | D | | | | | | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | D | | 2 | | 2 | | | 1 | |
| | N | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STATE
SECURITY

O. A. GARNER

ROBERT K. COLDEN

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TAOR (196th Inf Bde)

| Prov/Coord | DTG | Frnd Unit/Losses | En Unit/Losses | Action | Size/Type |
|------------------------|---------|------------------|----------------|--------|-----------|
| QUANG TIN | | | | | |
| BT4414
4415
4614 | 302315H | C/2/1 None | Unk None | En | Plt S&D |

(2) DUC PHU TAOR (3/4th Inf Bde)

QUANG NGAI

| | | | | | |
|----------|---------|-------------|------------------|-------|--------|
| BS798284 | 311400H | A/1/14 None | Unk 1 VC KIA(C) | Frdly | Co S&D |
| BS687573 | 311500H | A/2/35 None | Unk 1 NVA KIA(C) | Frdly | Co S&D |

(3) DUC PHU TAOR (198th Inf Bde)

QUANG NGAI

| | | | | | |
|----------|---------|------------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| BS833422 | 310700H | C/1/6 None | Unk 2 VC KIA(C) | Frdly | Co S&D |
|----------|---------|------------|-----------------|-------|--------|

9. (C) Results for Period: (Including HEELER & ALLOTT)

FRIEND

15 WHA (evac)

ENEMY5 NVA KIA(C)
21 VC KIA(C)